

SEP 19

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

1ST BN/4TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (2 of 2 pgs)

[Tab 2 - R]

*Handwritten notes and signatures, including a signature that appears to be "W. L. D. B." and some illegible text.*

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL  
010001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D	PP	0010	D-1 just departed.
J-2	PP B-1	PP	2330	All secure
J-3	PP B-1	PP	0030	All secure
J-4	PP B-1	PP	0041	Request permission to send sit reps over arty net
J-5	PP D	PP	0102	D-2 is at BT 515073
J-6	OP 1	PP	0113	Reports firing around Hill 76 (BT 452039)
J-7	PP D	PP	0122	D-2 is at BT 522073
J-8	PP D, A	PP	0127	D-2 is at BT 525075. A-2 departed 2400.
J-9	PP C	PP	0131	C-1 has returned
J-10	PP R (PP B-1)	PP	0130	Will continue to send sit reps on this net
J-11	PP D	PP	0146	D-2 has returned
J-12	PP B-1	PP	0335	All secure
J-13	PP B-1	PP	0513	All secure.
J-14	PP B-1	PP	0845	Leaving present pos with two units.
J-15	AG	Imp	0850	1 LST will be in this afternoon.
J-16	PP	Bl, DA, AG	0840	Move patrol base to area S of GL 13 on island.
J-17	TS 34	PP	0924	TS 34 is on this net, net on Bn Tac.
J-18	PP Bl	PP	0925	Bl actual is on patrol have no contact with him.
J-19	PP B-1	PP	1104	Still no contact with B-1 Actual
J-20	PP	PP A	1115	Operation Marquis has been delayed until 011
J-21	PP	TS 34	1130	We are securing firing for this morning
J-22	PP B-1	PP	1131	Still no contact with B-1 Actual
J-23	PP B-1	PP B-1	1140	Request Payable Hotel freq
J-24	PP B-1	PP	1204	B-1 Actual has returned
J-25	PP B-1	PP	1222	Patrols departed our position at 1100H
J-26	PP B-1	PP	1420	B-1 has been resupplied
J-27	PP B-1	PP	1400	Our location is BT 510129
J-28	L-1	PP	1500	LCM-2 just landed at LVT codd
J-29	PP 24	PP	1600	Unknew course at Chu Lai
J-30	PP A	PP	1625	A Coor. 405095
J-31	PP A	PP	1638	At coor. 399105 on deck moving out no contact.
J-32	PP C	PP	1645	C-3A departed for forward position.
J-33	PP B-1	PP	1710	Night patrol secured.
J-34	PP A	PP	1727	We have 3 VCS male at coor. 406086.
J-35	SD 24	PP	1740	VC plan a two day preng attack on ChuLAI from now till 7 Sept. 8mm and 60mm from ocean and mountains.
J-36	PP A	PP	1740	Are at CP R.
J-37	PP	PP A	1742	Hold VCS evac. By hole not likely.
J-38	PP A	PP	1816	300 M west of CP A. Sitting in
J-39	PP A	PP	1816	300 M from CP A.
J-40	TS 24	PP	1825	Team has left TS 24 Position for PP.

1/4

S-3 JNL

SEP 1965

Tab 4

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

*Sep*  
010001H July 1965  
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	RC B	PP	1830	Req permission to fire small arms for fam
J-42	PP	AG	1845	PP B is going to fire sniper scopes tonight.
J-43	PP Bl	PP	1930	Sit Rep. No Enemy contact. All secure moving as planned
J-44	PP D	PP	1952	PP D Blue has departed.
J-45	Pinch H	PP	1955	ADC will visit PP C 030930H visit to H&S will still go at 020930H.
J-46	D-6	PP	1945	I have PP 6s veh&driver at my position road clogged with traffic will keep both here.
J-47	TS	All Stat.	1954	011830H Cadaver Intellighen Report.
J-48 <sup>m</sup>	PP D	PP	2001	PP D-3 Blue at coor. 528477 .
J-49	PP A	PP	2000	Approx. 1950 3 rounds M-14 fired vis 528118
J-50	TS	PP	2005	There is a vehicle convey stuck at bottom of hill 533085.
J-51	OP S	PP	2015	A round heard in vicinity of C CP.
J-52	PH 1A	PP	2000	We are 300 M west of CRpt. A
J-53	PP 24	PP	2010	PF Ambushes locations
J-54	PP 02	PP	2018	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-55	PP Bl	PP	2033	All secure.No en contact.
J-56	PP C	PP	2035	Patrol found Punji stakes vic 516106.
J-57	PP D	PP	2053	D-3 no en contact.
J-58	PP Bl		2127	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-59	PP 24		2135	One VC Bn. BT 371164, 353146 purpose to attack Ky Kung village bridge at BT 379175, bridge at 430110.
J-60	PH 1A		2154	PP A sit. rep. remains the same.
J-61	PP 24		2130	At 040600H Aug. two VC Bn. regular forces 94 Bn hide at BT 358147, BT 357155, BT 349162 90th Bn hide at BT 372148, 380147, 373157, purpose to attack bridge at BT 430110, bridge at BT 379175 and near Tam Ky area.
J-62	PP B		2142	Fire mission round surveillance.
J-63	PP D		2200	No enemy contact. Negat. contact with D-3
J-64	PP C		2210	MASS 2 fired three rounds . Thought they saw some ene.
J-65	PP Bl		2210	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-66	PP D		2214	D-3 Blue is at forward MLR.
J-67	PP D		2224	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-68	PP D		2245	D-3 Blue is at BT 502072
J-69	PP D		2253	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-70	PP B		2255	One shot fired forward of ekpt between B-1 and B-2. Two shots fired forward and to right of same area.
J-71	PP C		2305	Rounds fired were not in C area but to LR vic. Regt.
J-72	PP B		2315	Report on three rounds fired.

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

closed Sept 1965  
OPENED

No.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-73	PP D		2320	D-3 Blue is at ekpt 3 BT 514069
J-74	TS		2343	MSR Hill impassable
J-75	PP D		2348	All secure.No en contact.
012400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 1 SEPTEMBER 1965.



1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

020001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

PG.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D		0005	D-2 Blue has left their C.P.
J-2	PP C		0015	C-1 has departed.
J-3	PP B1		0038	All secured. No enemy contact.
J-4	PH 1A		0100	No enemy contact.
J-5	PP D		0105	D-2 at BT <del>XXXXXX</del> 504078
J-6	PP W 1		0140	Trip flare went off and received one incoming M-14 round
J-7	PP B-1		0150	No enemy contact.
J-8	PP B		0155	B-2 has returned
J-9	L-1,		0215	Received two rounds incoming fire
J-10	OP T		0150	Small arms fire at BT 525115
J-11	PP D		0217	All secure
J-12	PP D		0223	D-1 has returned
J-13	PP D		0239	D-2 has returned
J-14	PP B		0241	B-3 has returned
J-15	PP B-1		0304	We are receiving periodical sniper fire X
J-16	PP D		0306	No enemy contact
J-17	DA		0310	Received incoming round
J-18	PP C		0320	C-1 has returned
J-19	PP A		0345	No enemy contact
J-20	PP D		0355	No enemy contact
J-21	PH 1A	PP22	0345	Sit. Rep. No <del>ENEMY</del> Enemy Contact. All secure
J-22	PP D	PP	0355	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-23	PP D	PP	0500	Sit Rep. No Enemy Contact.
J-24	PP B-1	PP	0545	Most of the shooting is being done by the seabees cannot give you coords of sniper fire.
J-25	PP B-1	PP	0550	We do not know where firing is coming from.
J-26	PP C	PP	0555	Received one round of incoming sniper fire from splash point.
J-27	PP D	PP	0600	Sit Rep. No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-28	PH 1A	PP	0605	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-29	PP B-1	PP	0630	We have a patrol out looking for ships.
J-30	PP	AG	0645	Summary of Night's activities.
J-31	PP B1	PP	0655	Patrol on eastern shore. GL 5112
J-32	PP L-1	PP	0715	4 LCU's at ramp have not been unloaded yet.
J-33	PP	PP D	0720	SS C-1 will fire on range 3 Sept.
J-34	PH 1A	PP	0745	Will remain in same harbor site <del>XXXX</del> today with squad blues.
J-35	PPB1	PP	0813	Day light patrol schedule.
J-36	PPB1	PP	0831	Two patrols that were out searching areas of sniper fire, have returned. Neg results.
J-37	PP	PPB1	0841	You will be relieved at 021300H.
J-38	PP	PPA	0840	Hele will not be avail until 1300H.
J-39	PP B1		0850	Pick up at 512128.
J-40	PP L1		0900	LCU's 1615 and 864 have departed.

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

020001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	TS 34		0910	Am back from range.
J-42	PP A		0918	They can send out more blues if lift is at 1600
J-43	PP	PP D	0932	Provide one Plt(-) for patrol on Ky Hoa.
J-44	PP A		0935	A-1 last 405060. No contact. A-3 at 407073.
J-45	PP A		1000	A-3 received sniper fire 401081.
J-46	PP A		1008	A-1 is headed in 413083.
J-47	PP L-1		1014	LCU-863 just pulled in.
J-48	PP A		1015	A-1 is at 414078.
J-49	PP A		1034	A-1 loc 415081.
J-50	PP A		1045	A-3 received sniper fire from hill GC 397087.
J-51	PP A		1108	A-1 received fire fm on 415083.
J-52	PP A		1115	A-1 apprehended 4 VCS.
J-53	PP A		1127	A-1 at 405050. Taking break.
J-54	PP A		1210	A-3 is at BT 47048
J-55	PP A		1215	The 4 VCS apprehended at BT 413085
PJ56	PP A		1216	A-1 is at BT 405081
J-57	SBA 28		1236	Have relieved platoon on island
J-58	PP A		1240	What time will helo's arrive BT
J-59	SBA 28		1245	Have arrived at splash point
J-60	PP A		1249	A-1 has returned to our location with 2 VCS
J-61	PP B		1300	B-1 has returned
J-62	CO/1/4	A	1317	Cancel homecoming of two elements
J-63	PP A		1325	A-3 located at BT 40976
J-64	PP A		1345	Am i to understand I am to retain all units
J-65	PP 34		1358	Will begin firing in approximately 5 minutes
J-66	PP D-3		1212	We are on the way to investigate shooting VCS
J-66	PP D-3		1429	Vietnamese civilian was shot at BT 517118
J-68	PP A		1432	A-3 is back at our location with 1 VCS
J-69	PP D-3		1420	We have had a shooting across from LVTs
J-70	PP D-3		1420	They shot the man because he wouldn't halt
J-72	PP A		1355	A-3 location is BT 401072
J-72	PP	PP A	1502	Send BT of resupply LZ
J-73	PP A		1509	LZ at BT 405073
J-74	PP D-3		1520	Situation remains the same
J-75	PP D-3		1612	Situation remains the same
J-76	PP A		1618	Resupply has been completed
J-77	BP 2	PP	1642	North bound ARVN Convoy consisting of 6X6's
J-78	PP D-3	PP	1617	Basecamp is located at 530128.
J-79	PP D-3	PP	1709	Situation Remains the same No Enemy Contact.
J080	PP	PP A	1758	Air Strikes will be run between 022000 - 030100.
J-81	PP A	PP	1802	Have left harboring site.
J-82	PP A	PP	1827	We are now at new harbor site.
J-83	PP D	PP	1915	Situation Remains same. No Enemy Contact.
J-84	PP 24	PP	1910	PP Ambushes locations.
J-85	PP LI	PP	1935	LCU 1482 Has just come in.

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

*sep*  
020001H July 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-86	PP A	PP	2000	No Enemy Contact.
J-87	PP D-3	PP	2004	No Enemy Contact Nothing unusual.
J-88	PP A	PP	2016	No en contact.
J-89	PP 02	PP	2020	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-90	PP B	PP	2030	B-1 departed 2000H.
J-91	SBA-24	PP	2039	At CP req to check into net.
J-92	PP A	PP	2046	No en contact. All secure.
J-93	PP D-3	PP	2058	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-94	SBA-24	PP	2100	Passing CP.
J-95	SBA-24	PP	2108	Just passed CkPt N.
J-96	PP C-2	PP	2120	My blue departing PP 02 pea.
J-97	PP A	PP	2125	Sit remains same. No en contact.
J-98	PP D	PP	2125	Incoming carbine rounds at 528079.
J-99	PP D-3	PP	2135	Red parachute GC 5113.
J-100	PP	PP D-3	2140	Red flare accidental discharge.
J-101	SBA-24	PP	2140	Passing CkPt N.
J-102	PP A	PP	2147	Req stop firing of all H&I.
J-103	PP A-6	PP	2155	Req to know if tanks our firing. Negative.
J-104	PP A	PP	2158	No en contact. All secure.
J-105	PP D-3	PP	2159	Sit remains same.
J-106	SBA-24	PP	2200	Passing CkPt N.
J-107	TS	Cad	2200	All air defense stations check in.
J-108	PP C-2	PP	2205	My blue at GC 483078.
J-109	PP 01	PP	2215	Small arms fire 491069.
J-110	PP A	PP	2218	All secure.
J-111	PP 01	PP	2230	Air strike AZ 4270.
J-112	PP B	PP	2230	B-2 has departed.
J-113	PP C-2	PP	2241	<del>My blue now entering my pos.</del> My blue now entering my pos.
J-114	PP B	PP	2245	B-3 has departed.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2245	C-2 has returned.
J-116	SBA-24	PP	2251	An Ckpt N.
J-117	PP 02	PP	2255	Treated women for misuse of drugs.
J-118	PP D-3	PP	2310	No en contact.
J-119	SBA-24	PP	2321	<del>Went to</del> heard small arms between Ckpt M and N
J-120	PP A	PP	2330	No en contact.
J-121	PP D	PP	2331	D-1 just departed.
J-122	OP 1 (Via 24)	PP	2320	Small arms fire vic of Hill 76. Fire mission.
J-123	SBA-24	PP	2336	Passing Ckpt M. No fire heard.
J-124	PP D	PP	2351	D-2 just departed.
J-125	SBA-24	PP	2350	Just passed CkPt N.

022400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 2 SEPTEMBER 1965.

1ST BN, 4TH M. INES (-) (REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

03  
00001H SEPTEMBER 1965  
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C	PP	0002	C-1 just departed.
J-2	PP A	PP	0010	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-3	SBA 21	PP	0029	have sp. lash a d proceeding to patrol river
J-4	OP 1	PP	0035	Air strike observed
J-5	PP A	PP	0055	Situation remains the same
J-6	PPP D-3	PP	0056	No enemy contact
J-7	SBA 21	PP	0057	Nothing unusual
J-8	PP D	PP	0000	D-2 is at BT 420289
J-9	OP 1	PP	0100	Air strike observed
J-10	PPPB	PP	0108	B-2 has returned
J-11	SBA 21	PP	0125	All secure
J-12	PP A	PP	0150	Nothing unusual to report
J-13	PP D-3	PP	0156	Nothing unusual to report
J-14	SBA 21	PP	0158	Ckpt M
J-15	PP D	PP	0208	Location of D Blues
J-16	PP A	PP	0225	No enemy contact
J-17	SBA 21	PP	0225	Ckpt N
J-18	PP D-3	PP	0250	No enemy contact
J-19	SBA 21	PP	0255	Ckpt N
J-20	PP D	PP	0300	D-1 & 2 have returned
J-21	PP A	PP	0300	Nothing unusual to report
J-22	PP C	PP	0342	C-1 has returned
J-23	PP A	PP	0330	Nothing unusual to report
J-24	SBA 21	PP	0345	Ckpt M
J-25	PP D-3	PP	0355	All secure
J-26	PP A	PP	0400	Nothing unusual to report
J-27	PP Ab	PP	0432	Nothing unusual to report
J-28	SBA 21	PP	0441	Ckpt N
J-29	PP D-3	PP	0505	Situation Remains the same, No Enemy Contact.
J-30	PP E	PP	0507	Nothing unusual to report, No Enemy Contact.
J-31	SBA 21	PP	0513	Have returned to CP.
J-32	PP A	PP	0535	Nothing unusual to report. No Enemy Contact
J-33	PP D-3	PP	0603	Situation Remains the same.
J-34	PP A	PP	0617	We have one man with slight shrapnel.
J-35	PP A	PP	0625	Ref. my last. Man received only minor scratch.
J-36	PP LIn	PP	0630	2 <del>HEAVY</del> LCH's has just departed.
J-37	PP A	PP	0648	Wt Report. We are moving down death valley very <del>slowly</del> . slowly.
J-38	PP B	PP	0654	Brave CP group and Brave 2 unit located at E
J-39	PP D-3	PP	0659	Situation Remains the same.
J-40	PP 5	PP	0702	Completed lift.
J-41	PP A	PP	0706	We have reached Ckpt. M.
J-42	PP S	KE	0713	At ckpt M. B lift complete
J-43	PP A	PP	0724	We are 200 M from blocking position.
J-44	PP 5	PP	0740	A 100 M North west of blocking position. B6 is with B2 at Ckpt. L. No Radio Contact.

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)

S-3 JOURNAL

SEP

030001H ~~July~~ 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	PP5	PP	0813	A in blocking position. B-1 has gone unit etc.
J-46	PPD-3	PP	0815	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-47	PH2X	PP22	0815 Stenewall:	We are now entering Ky Long 2.
J-48	PP5	PP	0821	Spotted 3 VCS At 452058.
J-49	PP 5	PP	0840	A in position.
J-50	PP D-3	PP	0903	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-51	PP 5	PP	0905	B1 loc CkPt P. B2 loc 100 M NE of CkPt E.
J-52	PH 1A	PP 22	0915	Stenewall: GC 438054 to 439058.
J-53	PH	PP	0912	This unit loc at direct firing point.
J-54	PP D-3	PP	0915	Which unit will relief us.
J-55	PP 5	PP	0930	A in pos found 1 mine with punji stakes 433057.
J-56	PP 5	PP	1006	A in pos. B1 400 M N CkPt P. B2 completing search
J-57	PP	PP D-3	1024	Send time and loc of resupply.
J-58	PP 5	PP	1023	B1 still searching Ky Long 2. B2 held after
J-59	PP 5	PP	1045	search of Ky Long 2. B3 moves to No Name.
J-60	PP 5	PP	1107	B1 loc 425046, B2 loc 437047, B3 loc 445045.
J-61	PP D-3	PP	1107	B1 receiving small arms fire from 428048.
J-62	PP 5	PP	1115	No en contact.
J-63	PP 5	PP	1132	B1 at 429057, enemy small arms fire has ceased.
J-64	PP 24	PP	1115	B1 investigating sniper fire. B2 in Ky Long 2.
J-65	PP 5	PP	1154	B3 moving out toward No Name.
J-66	PP B-6	PP	1212	PF having operation east of 450050.
J-67	PP 5	PP	1216	B1 has 1 walking wounded.
J-68	OP 1/4	All units		Regarding last encounter with VC
J-69	PP 5	PP	1230	All units position
J-70	AG2	PP2	0925	Regarding PP C on Ky Xuan Island tonight
J-71	IMP24	PP	1035	Units position in the field
J-72	PP24	PP2	1130	Intelligence report.
J-73	OPT	IMP 2	1245	Rpts of a VC plt. firing on RF unit etc
J-74	PP6	PPC	1220	Intell source C/2 Approx 450 VC at 355146
J-75	PP4	PP	1303	At 031235 H heard fire vicinity of 530150
J-76	PP5	PP	1310	One plt Company C, by LVT to Ky Xuan etc.
J-77	PPB3	PP	1315	Situation remains the same.
J-78	PP	PP5	1340	"A" is moving to LZ "B" 1 is swept KY LONG 1
J-79	PP5	PP	1342	Req to know if anyone is firing at range.
J-80	PPD3B	PP	1405	Send LZ coord and time you desire pickup
J-81	PP5	PP	1346	SitRep A moving to LZ etc.
J-82	PP5	PP	1412	SitRep remains the same.
J-83	SBA 24	PP	1416	LZ Coord 445058 time 1500
J-84	PP5	PP	1432	Sit Rep A moving to LZ etc.
J-85	OP2	PP	1450	Have picked up one vietnamese and returning
J-86	PPA	PP	1515	SitRep A is moving into LZ B is in LZ
J-87	PP2	PPC	1520	4 ARVN 6 by 6 heading south with 11 persons.
J-88	PP5	PP	1530	One man stepped on mine. Helo has evaced
				Agent reports C/3 5 man op/ap at vic etc.
				The lift has commenced.



1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

030001H SEPTEMBER 1965  
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-131	PP D		2245	D-2 has returned. No en contact.
J-132	PP L-3		2246	List of ships staying overnight at LST ramp.
J-133	PP L-3		2250	LCU 1624 is 95% unloading.
J-134	PP GH		2254	All secur eq
J-135	Nail File		2305	One incoming round 529119.
J-136	PP D-3		2307	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-137	PP B-2		2310	All secure.
J-138	PP A, D		2315	A-1 and D-1 returned, no enemy contact.
J-139	PP B		2320	B-1 has departed.
J-140	PP C		2350	C-3 departed.
J-141	PP D-3		2347	No en contact.
J-142	PP GH		2349	All secure.
J-143	PP B-2		2353	All secure.

032400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 3 SEPTEMBER 1965.

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

060001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP A	PP	0005	A-1 squad patrol has departed. A-1 plt all secure
J-2	PP B	PP	0030	Rocks thrown at B-3 at BT 526085
J-3	CB 15	PP	0058	Junks with recon leaving junk base at 0100 and junks returning at 0400
J-4	Sand Ramp	PP	0149	LCU-1481 and LCM-863 are here
J-5	PP C	PP	0155	C-3 has returned
J-6	PP A	PP	0200	A-1 has returned
J-7	Sand Ramp	PP	0205	LCM-863 has left
J-8	PP B	PP	0210	B-3 has returned
J-9	Sand Ramp	PP	0212	Mike-864 has just lnded
J-10	PP D	PP		Received tow rounds at BT 505061
J-11	PP A	PP	0300	Observed lights in woods
J-12	Sand Ramp	PP	0400	Mike 8-864 has just left the ramp
J-13	"	PP	0440	LCM-864 just landed
J-14	PP D	PP	0650	Req operator check out my land line.
J-15	PP 24	PP	0930	Ly Tin reports VC Plt units at 455080, 450075.
J-16	SBA-28	PP	1041	2 Sardines are going to splash for relief.
J-17	PP D-1	PP	1055	We have landed on the island.
J-18	PP D-1	PP	1110	Location patrol base 510128.
J-19	PP D-1	PP	1158	Out position remain the same. No en contact.
J-20	PP D-1	PP	1305	Situation remains the same.
J-21	MB-1	PP	1320	Will be leaving in 05 minutes for An Tan Bridge
J-22	MB-1	PP	1325	We are now departing CP
J-23	PP D-1	PP	1355	Situation remains the same.
J-24	MB 1	PP	1356	We are at OP-1
J-25	PP C	PP	1415	C-3 departing CP at this time
J-26	BH	PP	1418	Departing CP
J-27	BH	PP	1449	Enroute to OP 2
J-28	BH	PP	1513	We are at OP 2
J-29	AG 5	PP	1515	Blasting will be done in MAG area tomorrow.
J-30	BH	PP	1535	We are proceeding ckpt 04
J-31	BH	PP	1525	Have reached disembarkation point.
J-32	MB 1	PP	1547	Send reaker to OP 2
J-33	PP 24	PP	1544	Location of two VC companies
J-34	MB	PP	1613	Leaving ckpt 04. No enemy contact
J-35	PP BH	PP	1630	Leaving ckpt. 6. No Enemy Contact.
J-36	PP D-1	PP	1655	No en contact.
J-37	PP BH	PP	1700	Received sniper fire GC 449071.
J-38	PP BH	PP	1701	Shooting has stopped.
J-39	PP BH	PP	1707	Am sending rest of element to area where fired on.
J-40	PP BH	PP	1714	Am going over area where shooting occurred.
J-41	<del>MB B1</del>	<del>PP</del>	<del>1735</del>	<del>Now back at PP CP checking out of net.</del>
J-42	PP BH	PP	1739	We have cked area of sniper fire throughly found naby caves which we've blown.



1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REAR)  
S-3 JOURNAL

060001H July 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-43	PP BH	PP	1758 ✓	Have 1 casualty beebby-trap 450070.
J-44	PP BH	PP	1803 ✓	Engrs are checking area.
J-45	PP D-1	PP	1803	Sit remains same.
J-46	PP D-6	PP	1810	Prep fires at 1015.
J-47	PP BH	PP	1820	EVAC has been completed regards to beebby trap.
J-48	PP BH	PP	1833	Frag grenade attached to string across trail. Info regarding beebby traps homemade type with 4 second device with string detater. No other other traps in area.
J-49	PP 24	PP	1840	Surveillance on mission fired 052400H. 2VCK 6 VCW PF agent.
J-50	PP 24	PP	1842	VC Plt at 403142 preparing to cut highway w/readblock req. ARTY.
J-51	PP A	PP	1850	Look out on Hill 51 observed 10 men walking in single file at 517153. One is carrying what appears to be a log or mortar tube.
J-52	Nail File	PP	1855	We have observed large amount of movement SW into Sam Kanh this afternoon
J-53	PP D1	PP	1857	Sit Rep. Nothing unusual to report.
J-54	PP	PP D-1	1857	Look out on Hill 51 sighted 10 Men walking nothe at 517153. Do not send out any elements at this time.
J-55	PP BH	PP	1920	C-3 Ambush locations.
J-56	PP BH	PP	1935	Sit. Report Sit remains the same.
J-58	PP BH	PP	2002	Sit. Remains same. tomorrow's resupply need one PRC-10 whip antenna.
J-59	PP D-1	PP	2005	Sit. Remains unchanged nothing unusual to report
J-60	PP 24	PP	2014	PF Ambush locations.
J-61	PP OP2	PP	2015	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-62	PP	PP D-1	2020	PF Ambush sites.
J-63	PP BH	PP	2022	Sit remains the same.
J-64	PPB	PP	2020	Heard two blasts at 522090. 81 illum revealed nothing.
J-65	PP BH	PP	2030	H&I Rads landing 500 to 800 meters from collie
J-66	PP BH	PP	2041	Have payable H-3 come up on net.
J-67	Sand R	PP	2100	All secure. Loaded for bear.
J-68	PP	PP BH	2050	Clarify report of small arms fire.
J-69	PPD-1	PP	2120	No enemy contact.
J-70	PP BH	PP	2125	None enemy contact.
J-71	PP BH	PP	2201	Sit remains the same.
J-72	PPD	PP	2215	D-2 at 511079 found 3 rocks etc.
J-73	PPA-1	PP	2217	All secure.
J-74	PP	PPD	2225	Pickup time 070700H
J-75	PP BH	PP	2155	Small arms fire west of collies etc.
J-76	PP BH	PP	2230	Sit remains the same.
J-77	PPD	PP	2230	Patr d observed two groups of 4-5 men etc.

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

060001H SEPT 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-78	PPD-1	PP	2300	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-79	PP BH	PP	2301	Sit remains the same.
J-80	PP 24	PP	2305	VC platoon is digging up the road Reg Arty.
J-81	PP	PPD	2315	Did groups of 4-5 men return to their houses?
J-82	PP BH	PP	2332	No enemy contact. Sit remains the same.
J-83	PPD-1	PP	2358	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
				JOURNAL CL SDED OUT 072400H SEPTEMBER 1965

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

1ST Bn, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)  
8-3 JOURNAL

080001H SEPT 1965

07210

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-1	PPB-2	PP	0005	Sitrep All secure
J-2	Sand R	PP	0015	All secure. Mike 8 No. 864 has departed.
J-3	All Co's	PP	0001	Company check in on Bn Tac net.
J-4	PP B	PP	0058	B-3 has returned.
J-5	PP B-2	PP	0100	All secure
J-6	PP D	PP	0111	D-3 is at BT 502076
J-7	PP C	PP	0135	C-1 has returned
J-8	PP D	PP	0202	D-3 is at BT 502376
J-9	PP B-2	PP	0155	All secure
J-10	PP B-2	PP	0240	All secure
J-11	PP B-2	PP	0300	All secure
J-12	PP D	PP	0320	D-3 is at BT 513060
J-13	PP B-2	PP	0330	All secure
J-14	PP D	PP	0345	XXX D-3 has returned
J-15	PP B-2	PP	0400	All secure.
J-16	PP C, D	PP	0400	Check in
J-17	PP B-2	PP	0429	All secure
J-18	FLSU	PP	0445	Request Illum. 535109. Suspected movement. 1 round expended Negative results.
J-19	PP B2	PP	0500	Sit. Rep. All Secure.
J-20	PP R	PP	1730	I Called D-2 and got contact supposedly by and getting the to answer my station by keying their hand set
J-21	PP B2	PP	0531	All Secure
J-22	PP R	PP	0535	Have contacted station and ascertained that they are secure but not at same position.
J-23	PP R	PP	0538	D2 all secure. Now at ckpt. 25.
J-24	PP R	PP	0540	D2 Does not need supplies.
J-25	PP R	PP	0545	I hear D2 key out loud & clear but can not hear his trans.
J-26	PP R	PP	0605	D2 has cent. on Co Tac. but has not changed radios y
J-27	PP B2	PP	0600	All Secure.
J-28	PP D2	PP	0620	Sit Rep. Approaching ckpt, 25. No Enemy Contact.
J-29	PP B2	PP	0635	Sit. Rep. All Secure.
J-30	PP B-2	PP	0700	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-31	PP D-2	PP	0718	400 M East of Ckpt 25.
J-32	PP	AG-3	0730	Summary of nights activities.
J-33	PP B2	PP	0740	Request resupply ASAP at coord 510129 BZ will be marked with yellow smoke.
J-34	PP 2	PP	0800	PP B2 Has two routine evacs to go out with resupply.
J-35	PP D2	PP	0805	Sit Rep. 400 Meters east of ckpt. 25.
J-36	PP	PP B2	0807	Resupply will arrive by Amtrac.
J-37	PP D-2	PP	0825	Ckpt. 30 No Enemy Contact.
J-38	PP	PP B-2	0827	Send details of routine evacs.

080001H July 1965  
 O. J. R. D.

Time	Location	Unit	Time	Message
J-39	PP D-2	PP	0852	Sit Rep. We are at CkPt 35.
J-40	PP B-2	PP	0904	Resupply has completed.
J-41	PP	PP D-2	0907	If transportation is not at <del>bridge</del> CkPt 40 continue toward bridge.
J-42	PP B-2	PP	0913	Reasons for evac of two men.
J-43	PP B-2	PP	0923	We are 200 M North CkPt 1.
J-44	PP D-2	PP	0934	We have 1PF without any ID.
J-45	PP B-2	PP	0937	Req ETA of trans.
J-46	MB-1	PP	0938	We are leaving PP Cp enroute to OP 2.
J-47	PP D-2	PP	0955	We are 250 M NE CkPt 40.
J-48	PP B-2	PP	0957	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-49	MB-1	PP	1012	Held up because of ARVN convoy.
J-50	MB-1	PP	1017	Our present pos is at OP 2.
J-51	PP	PP D-2	1020	Trans is on the way from OP 2.
J-52	PP 24	PP	1020	Southbound ARVN convoy.
J-53	MB-1	PP	1022	We are departing OP 2.
J-54	PP D-2	PP	1035	D-2 is aboard trucks enroute to PP D CP.
J-55	MB-1	PP	1037	We have picked up troops are enroute to CP.
J-56	PP B-2	PP	1039	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-57	PP	PP B-2	1043	508124 is GC where man stepped on punji stake.
J-58	MB-1	PP	1047	Our present pos is at OP 2
J-59	MB-1	PP	1055	We are departing OP 2 enroute to PP CP.
J-60	PP B-2	PP	1057	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-70	PP D	PP	1115	D-2 returned to CP
J-71	PP B-2	PP	1128	Situation report
J-72	MB-1	PP	1130	We are back at CP
J-73	PP B-2	PP	1203	All secure
J-74	PP C	PP	1205	Request you ring us on LL
J-75	PP C	PP	1224	Back up on LL
J-76	PP B-2	PP	1227	All secure
J-77	PP B-2	PP	1301	All secure
J-78	PP B-2	PP	1323	All secure
J-79	PP D	PP	1331	Our LL is down
J-71	SBA 21	PP	1343	Request permission to check <del>out</del> in to net
J-72	PP B-2	PP	1355	All secure
J-73	PP A-3	PP	1405	We are leaving CP
J-74	PP B-2	PP	1427	All secure
J-75	PP A-3	PP	1441	We have now la ded
J-76	PP D	PP	1447	Request to know when LL will be fixed
J-77	SBA 121	PP	1448	We have touched down
J-78	PP B-2	PP	1454	All secure
J-79	PP A-3	PP	1505	All secure
J-80	PP A-3	PP	1520	Our present location

1ST IN, 4TH MARINES (-) (225)  
S-3 20001.

080001H SEPTEMBER 1965  
OPENED

NO	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-81	PP B-2	PP	1530	All secure
J-82	PP OP 2	PP	1550	North bound ARVN convey
J-83	PP A-3	PP	1600	All secure
J-84	PP B-2	PP	1601	All secure
J-85	PP A3	PP	1630	2 Men ran from our patrol and got in boats and started paddling away. We fired 3 shots.
J-86	PP A3	PP	1630	LY Tin reports S/A, S/A Aure, grenade fire on Ky Xue island across from district H.Q.
J-87	PP A3	PP	1640	Notified district headquarters about it. Letting District Hdq. take care of it.
J-88	PP B2	PP	1700	Sit All Secure.
J-89	PP A-3	PP	1705	Details on incident involving boat and 3 men.
J-90	PP OP 2	PP	1715	ARVN Convey going North 50 Veh. and 191 persons.
J-91	PP B-2	PP	1726	Sit Rep. All Secure
J-92	PP 24	PP	1720	ARVN convey stopped and shot at at 452087. Troops Deployed and seem to be engaged in a fire fight.
J-93	PP 24	PP	1750	Convey got underway.
J-94	PP A-3	PP	1755	Present loc 494100.
J-95	PP 24	PP	1801	Returning to old position.
J-96	PP A-3	PP	1821	PP A-3 has returned to their harboring site.
J-97	PP 24	PP	1815	Calling air strike at 449084.
J-98	PP 24	PP	1831	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> 2 Army Huei will be flying <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> around Hill 22 picking out targets until dark.
J-99	PP B-2	PP	1831	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-100	PP 24	PP	1825	VC roadblock 441099, stopped unknown number of those captured unknown number of civilians.
J-101	PP B2	PP	1902	All Secure.
J-102	PP A	PP	1926	A will be checking in every hour on the hour.
J-103	PP B-2	PP	1929	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-104	WH 24	PP	1840	ARVN Convey 430110 Convey is <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> proceeding into friendly area to spend night.
J-105	SBA 2-2	PP	1940	Request permission to check into net.
J-106	SBA-22	PP	1955	Two sardines about to splash.
J-107	PP B-2	PP	1956	All secure.
J-108	PP A, C	PP	2000	Radio check.
J-109	SBA-22	PP	2001	CkPt N. All secure.
J-110	PP B-2	PP	2028	All secure.
J-111	SBA-22	PP	2030	CkPt X-Ray all secure.
J-112	PP 02	PP	2035	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-113	PP C	PP	2045	C-3 departed 2030H.
J-114	SBA-22	PP	2046	CkPt M is all secure.
J-115	SBA-210	PP	2022	Returning to splash point 210 has a leak.
J-116	SBA-22	PP	2055	All secure. SBA 210's tractor is OK.
J-117	PP 02	PP	2058	No sighting of ARVN convey.

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
 8-8 JOURNAL

080001H SEPTEMBER 1965

070000

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	TEXT
J-118	PP 24	PP	2056	PF ambushes.
J-119	PP B-2	PP	2057	All secure.
J-120	SBA-22	REX SBA-28	2057	He had a small oil leak.
J-121	PP 3	PP B-2	2054	2 PF ambushes in your area.
J-122	PP X-Ray	PP	2120	Rock being thrown at 526118.
J-123	SBA-22	PP	2122	CkPt X-Ray is all secure.
J-124	PP D	PP	2130	Tracers and fire in D-1 area near left 2/4 TAOR.
J-125	PP B-2	PP	2130	All secure.
J-126	SBA-22	PP	2133	We have reached splash point and touched down.
J-127	PP C	PP	2140	One small boat leaving shore vic 510099.
J-128	PP B	PP	2155	Have picked up two men H&S 3/3.
J-129	SBA-22	PP	2155	We are proceeding on river patrol.
J-130	PP B-2	PP	2157	All secure.
J-131	SBA-22	PP	2200	CkPt M is all secure.
J-132	PP C	PP	2210	Beat was departing shore 511099
J-133	SBA-22	PP	2212	There is fire from Ky Xuan.
J-134	SBA-22	PP	2226	No firing on Ky Xuan. Req to continue patrol.
J-135	PP C	PP	2230	Firing on Ky Xuan was 3 bursts of A/W FIRE.
J-136	PP B-2	PP	2230	B-2 all secure.
J-137	PP	SBA-22	2245	Proceed toward lights.
J-138	PP B-2	PP	2257	All secure.
J-139	SBA-22	PP	2258	CkPt M is all secure.
J-140	SBA-22	PP	2305	We are receiving small arms fire right off the point of Ky Xuan.
J-141	PP	PP A-3	2310	Patrol to 499098.
J-142	SBA-22	PP	2315	Loc is 495113. Head south along cease of Ky Xuan.
J-143	PP A	PP	2345	A-3 reports firing about 2200 from 490117.
J-144	PP B-2	PP	2349	All secure.
J-145	PP C	PP	2355	Beat pulling out from shore 505104. Sent sqd to check
J-146	SBA-22	PP	2358	We have one prisoner because ID card did not jive.

082400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 8 SEPTEMBER 1965.

REF ID: A671003 (-) (17)  
J-30001

090001H SEPTEMBER 1965

OASD

J-1	PP B-2	PP	0008	All secure.
J-2	BBA-22	PP	0016	We have one boat with a man and two children.
J-3	PP B-2	PP	0021	All secure.
J-4	PP C	PP	0030	We will apprehend boats coming ashore if possible
J-5	SBA 22	PP	0033	We have checked out area and found nothing
J-6	PP C	SBA	0045	Proceed to BT 504104 and check out 2 boats there
J-7	PP C	PP	0055	A-3 is south of objective moving north
J-8	PP	SBA-22	0059	PP C will mark vicinity of 2 boats with hand ill
J-9	NP X-ray	0041	0041	Report one round incoming from BT 539103
J-10	PP B-2	PP	0208	All secure
J-11	SBA 22	PP	0213	Have returned to CP
J-12	PP A	PP	0126	A-3 is to the immediate south of the objective
J-13	SBA 1	PP	0120	We have apprehended people from boats.
J-14	PP C-6	PP	0130	Still waiting for SBA
J-15	PP B-2	PP	0133	All secure
J-16	PP	SBA	0132	Send DWTS to pick up boats at BT 504104
J-17	BBA 28	PP	0140	Am proceeding to ckpt M
J-18	PP B-2	PP	0159	All secure
J-19	PP C	PP	0200	SBA has made contact with us
J-20	PP A	PP	0202	A-3 has completed check of area
J-21	SBA 28	PP	0220	Search of area revealed no enemy contact,
J-22	SBA 28	PP	0227	Indigenous personnel at BT 504104
J-23	PP B-2	PP	0233	All secure
J-24	NP	PP	0250	Have been receiving incoming rounds
J-25	PP C	PP	0250	C-1A went into Sam Linh to enforce curfew
J-26	PP B-2	PP	0300	All secure
J-27	SBA 28	PP	0305	PP C people have reached the area
J-28	B507A	PP	0307	A-3 has returned to patrol base
J-29	PP B-2	PP	0335	All secure.
J-30	SBA 28	PP	0337	Am patrolling 200 to 300 meters south of ckpt X
J-31	SBA 28	PP	0346	All secure
J-32	PP B-2	PP	0430	All Secure.
J-33	PP B-2	PP	0400	All Secure.
J-34	SBA 28	PP	0445	AM at spl sh pt. patrolling area sailing vessels seeing harbor please advise what type vessel may leave harbor.
J-35	PP B-2	PP	0500,	All Secure
J-36	SBA 28	PP	0501	Am at ckpt. X pursuing Vietnamese fishing boat.
J-37	SBA 28	PP	0515	Commencing to search boat
J-38	SBA 28	PP	0517	Am commencing search of another boat.
J-39	PP B-2	PP	0530	All Secure
J-40	SBA 28	PP	0538	Search of all boats negative. Returning to splashing pt.
J-41	SBA 28	PP	0543	Have reached CP at splash Pt. Req. permission to XXXXXXXXXX secure.

1951, 4  
0-5-51  
090001H July 1965  
C. J. ED

J-42	PP H&S	PP	0548	3 Rounds were fired from Pos. #7 at suspected movement.
J-43	PP B-2	PP	0600	All Secure
J-44	PP A	PP	0600	A-3 All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-45	PP B-2	PP	0630	All Secure.
J-46	PP B-2	PP	0707	All Secure.
J-47	PP B-2	PP	0731	All Secure.
J-48	PP B-2	PP	0758	All Secure.
J-49	PP B-2	PP	0831	All Secure.
J-50	PP B-2	PP	0902	All Secure.
J-51	PayH	PP	0913	At life fire range.
J-52	PP B2		0926	All secure
J-53	PP D3		0937	Reached objective
J-54	PP B2		0940	Leaving patrol base
J-55	PP	PPABCD	1015	Execute Opn VICEROY on 11 Sept.
J-56	SBA 24		1020	Splashing to pick up troops
J-57	PP C2		1021	C 2 Blue departed
J-58	SS C1		1040	Moved out to support Co L
J-59	SBA 24		1050	Have picked up troops moving to splash point
J-60	Imp A		1100	A 3 returning to CP
J-61	PP A		1110	A 3 has returned, Have one VCS
J-62	SBA 24		1121	At splash point
J-63	PP D-3		1242	All secure
J-64	PP D-3		1319	All secure
J-65	PP D-3		1400	All secure
J-66	PP D-3		1504	All secure
J-67	PP C		1530	Request permission to check out of net.
J-68	PP D-3		1553	Request to know when we will be resupplied
J-69	PP D-3		1657	All secure.
J-70	PP D-3		1755	No en contact. Sit remains the same.
J-71	SBA-22		1803	We are proceeding to resupply PP D.
J-72	SBA-22		1813	Returning to CP.
J-73	PP D3	PP	1850	No Enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-74	Bendix 22	PP	1935	Informer told Bendix Red Medcap of 300 VC at 450052, 452055. at approx 1500H.
J-75	PP D3	PP	1940	All Secure No Enemy Contact.
J-76	PP 24	PP	1945	PF Ambush Locations.
J-77	PP D	PPX	1950	D2 Departed at 1950H.
J-78	SBA 27	PP	2008	LVT waterborne patrol has now leaving splash point.
J-79	PP D3	PP	2010	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact
J-80	SBA	PP	2020	We have just past Ckpt. W
J-81	PP OP 2	PP	2030	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-82	PP A	PP	2035	Results of search for cave: No cave found at 527122
J-83	PP D-3	PP	2040	Sit remains same no en contact.
J-84	SBA-05	PP	2041	Just passed CkPt N.



13011, 4  
 090001H SEPTEMBER 1965

G 111D

J-85	SBA-05	2055	Just passed CkPt P.
J-86	PP 24	2105	Fire mission 400145 VC plt digging up road.
J-87	SBA-05	2105	Start patrol in 30 min.
J-88	PP D-3	2112	Sit remains same.
J-89	SBA-05	2120	Resuming patrol.
J-90	PP B	2130	B-2 has departed.
J-91	SBA-05	2130	Passed CkPt P.
J-92	PP D-3	2135	Sit remains same.No en contact.
J-93	PP D	2147	D-2B at 505074.
J-94	SBA-05	2155	Passed CkPt W.
J-95	PP D-3	2205	Sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-96	PP A	2217	A-3 just departing.
J-97	PP D-3	2237	Sit remains the same.No en contact.
J-98	PP B	2240	B-3 has departed.
J-99	SBA-05	2240	Now at CkPt P.
J-100	PP C	2305	C-1 departed.
J-101	PP D-3	2307	Sit Remains the same.No en contact.
J-102	SBA-05	2308	Passed CkPt P.
J-103	OP S	2310	At 520082 6-7 VN men sitting on ground.
J-104	PP D	2313	D-2 just returned.No en contact.
J-105	SBA-05	2313	Passed CkPt W.
J-106	PP D-3	2316	Sit Remains the same.No en contact.
J-107	PP 34	2320	Pos number hime heard noises.
J-108	SBA-05	2334	Passed CkPt P.
J-109	PP D-3	2350	Sit Remains the same.No en contact.
J-110	SBA-05	2359	Req to check out of net.Permission granted.
J-111	PP D	2400	D-1 just departed.

092400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 9 SEPTEMBER 1965.

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (A) (A)  
S-3 JOURNAL

100001H SEPTEMBER 1965

01.11.65

TO	FROM	TYPE	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP 34		2358	Saw two men near barbed wire.
J-2	PP B		0001	B-2 has returned.
J-3	SBA-24		0007	Req to check into net.
J-4	SBA 24		0010	Ckpt P all secure
J-5	PP D3		0021	Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-6	SBA 24		0030	Ckpt W all secured
J-7	PP 34		0058	4 rounds were fired at position 10
J-8	PP 3		0030	Reported 30 VC on island BT 425124
J-9	PP D-3		0053	Situation remains the same
J-10	PP D-3		0123	All secure
J-11	SBA 24		0138	All secure
J-12	SBA 24		0145	All secure
J-13	PP D-3		0150	All secure
J-14	PP D		0207	D-1 is at 499072
J-15	SBA 24		0214	All secure
J-16	PP B		0240	Fired two rounds BT 528085
J-17	PP D-3		0305	All secure
J-18	PP B		0320	Picked up SDC
J-19	PP	PP B	0325	Release the man
J-20	SBA 24		0350	All secure
J-21	PP D-3		0415	All secure
J-22	PP C		0418	C-1 has departed for splash point
J-23	PP 24	PP	0420	BF Ambush locations said one of our H&I's snaded about 200 yds from them. No one injured.
J-24	SBA 24	PP	0447	We returned to GP and are waiting to pick up infantry unit.
J-25	PP D-3	PP	0458	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-26	PP C31	PP	0502	We are departing splash point.
J-27	SBA 24	PP	0504	We are splashing with infantry unit.
J-28	PP D3	PP	0604	Situation Remains the same No enemy contact.
J-29	PP C3	PP	0606	We have just reached objective.
J-30	PP C3	PP	0614	Have landed on the island.
J-31	SBA 24	PP	0619	Have reached objective and have dropped troops.
J-32	PP D3	PP	0630	No enemy contact nothing unusually to report.
J-33	PP C-3	PP	0637	Nothing unusually to report. No enemy contact.
J-34	PP C-1	PP	0639	Moving eastward on the island. No Enemy Contact.
J-35	PH 3	PP	0615	Stonewall 472125, 479122.
J-36	PP C-1	PP	0650	Western half of island is under water.
J-37	PP D-3	PP	0701	No en contact.
J-38	PP C-1	PP	0704	Boarding LVT's.
J-39	PP C-1	PP	0707	Req per to secure from net. Neg until reach splash pt.
J-40	PP D-3	PP	0727	No en contact.
J-41	PP C1	PP	0745	Our arrival at splash pt. will be delayed because of difficulty with LVT's.

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (P) (M)  
S-3 OFFICIAL

100001H July 1965

OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-42,	PP D3	PP	0802	Wants to know when they will be relieved
J-43.	PP C-1	PP	0816	Have arrive splash point and req permission to be secure from net.
J-44	PP D-3		0830	All secure.
J-45	PP D-3		0920	No en contact.
J-46	PP D-3		0930	<del>ENEMY</del> All secure.
J-47	PP D-3		1000	All secure.
J-48	PP D-3		1030	No en contact.
J-49.	PP O2		1035	C-3 has arrived to replace C-2.
J-50	PP D-3		1055	No en contact. All secure.
J-51.	PP D3	PP	1120	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-52	PP D3	PP	1150	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-53.	PP D3	PP	1254	Situation Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-54.	SBA 28		1346	New leaving splash point wjtb C-1
J-55.	PP R		1352	LVTS have pickup D-3 and heading back to splash pt
J-56	SBA 28		1353	We have pickup D-3
J-57.	SBA 28		1415	We have returned to splash point with D-3
J-58	PP R		1402	C-1 has reached their position
J-59	PP R		1502	C-1 proceeding with mission
J-60	PP R		1533	C-1 Situation remain the same
J-61	PP R		1557	C-1 all secure
J-62	PP R		1629	C-1 situation remains the same
J-63	PP C1	PP	1702	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-64	PP C-1		1735	Sit remains the same.
J-65	PP 24		1755	PP ambush locations.
J-66	PP C-1		1759	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-67	PP C-1		1831	Sit Remains the same. No en contact.
J-68	PP C-1	PP	1901	Sit Remains the same. No enemy contact. Req. C-6 come up on company tac.
J-69	PP 24	PP	1850	Intelligence report.
J-70	PP C-1	PP	1928	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-71	PP	PP 2	1945	Intelligence report.
J-72	PP D	PP	2000	D-3 has just departed on patrol.
J-73	PP C-1	PP	2001	Situation remains the same.
J-74	AG 2	PP	2020	5 VCS escaped from Regt. Collection point.
J-75	SBA 23	PP	2021	Req. permission enter net. Am proceeding on water patrol.
J-76	TS	PP	2025	Disregard my immediate message concerning escaped POW.
J-77	PP C-1	PP	2030	Situation remains same. No Enemy Contact.
J-78	SBA-23		2031	ChkPt G all secure.
J-79	PP O2		2045	Vehicle traffic report.
J-80	PP O2		2050	Heard shot about 1/2 south of our position.
J-81	PP 24		2050	report VC Bn at GC 398115.

1ST FB, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (101)  
 B-3 J0147 L

00001H SEPTEMBER 1965

0. 1000

TO	FROM	TIME	REMARKS
J-82	PP C-1	2058	Sit Remains the same.
J-83	SBA-23	2105	Sit all secure.
J-84	PP B	2110	B-2 departed.
J-85	PP 24	2115	Additional PF ambushes.
J-86	IP C-1	2125	Sit remains the same.
J-87	SBA-23	2134	All secure.
J-88	PP B	2145	B-1 departed at 2130.
J-89	SBA-23	2150	CkPt P all secure.
J-90	PP C-1	2156	Sit remains same. No on contact.
J-91	NFX	2210	1 flare expended at 2145 nothing observed.
J-92	PP C-1	2225	All secure.
J-93	PP B	2235	B-2 has returned.
J-94	SBA-23	2240	CkPt O all secure.
J-95	PP C-1	2258	All secure.
J-96	PP D	2300	MD-2 departed.
J-97	SBA-23	2320	All secure.
J-98	PP C-1	2325	Sit remains the same.
J-99	NFX	2335	Observed movement. No results.
J-100	PP B	2350	B-1 has returned.
J-101	PP D	2351	D-3 has returned.
J-102	SBA-23	2354	CkPts P, O all secure.
J-103	PP C-1	2355	All secure.
J-104	PP D	2356	D-1 has departed.
J-105	PP A	2400	A-1 just departed.

102400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 10 SEPTEMBER 1965.

1ST IN, 4TH AVIATION (-) (201)  
S-3 10 11

110001H SEPTEMBER 1965

01.00

TO	FROM	TIME	MESSAGE
	SBA-21	0018	Departed splash point.
J-2	SBA-21	0022	At CkPt F.
J-3	PP C-1	0025	Sit remains same.No en contact.
J-4	PP C-1	0055	Situation remains the same.
J-5	PP A	0100	A-1 is at BT 519108
J-6	PP D	0107	D-1 is at BT 541060. D-2 is At BT 514074
J-7	PP C-1	0125	Situation remains the same
J-8	SBA 21	0131	Just passed ckpt G
J-9	SBA 21	0145	Just passed ckpt F
J-10	SBA 21	0150	Vicinity ckpt G
J-11	PP A	0155	A-1 is at BT 519108
J-12	PP C-1	0156	Situ ation remains the same
J-13	PP D	0157	D-2 has returned. NO r die contact with D-1
J-14	PP A	0205	A-1 has returned.
J-15	0205 PP C-1	0225	Situation remains the same
J-16	SBA 21	0236	Vicinity ckpt G
J-17	PP C-1	0256	Situation remains the same.
J-18	SBA 21	0312	Vicinity ckpt F
J-19	SBA 21	0321	Vicinity ckpt G
J-20	PP C-1	0325	Situation remains the same
J-21	PP C-1	0357	Situati n remains the same
J-22	PP D	0415	Reestablished radio contact with D-1
J-23	SBA 21	0425	Vicinity ckpt. Pextret. Nothing unusual to report.
J-24	PP C-1	0427	Situation remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-25	PP C-1	0500	Situation remains the same. No Enemy contact.
J-26	PP C-1	0530	Sit. remains the same. No Enemy contact.
J-27	PP C-1	0555	Sit. remain s the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-28	PP C-1	0636	Sit remains same. No Enemy Contact.
J-29	PP B	0651	All B Units touched in BT K.
J-30	PP	0652	What time did first Helo touch down. 0635
J-31	PP C-1	0658	Sit remains same.No en contact.
J-32	PP B	0720	All B units in LZ preparing to move to ckpt. 10.
J-33	PP B	0754	Approximately 100 M W of check point 10.
J-34	PP C-1	0759	Sit. Remains same. No Enemy contact.
J-35	PP B	0812	Present location check point 10.
J-36	PP B	0822	Unit hassearched 100 M radius of previous mine factory.
J-37	PP C-1	0830	Sit Rep. All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-38	PP W-B	0832	Will be staying up on this net.
J-39	PP B	0849	Brave unit moving into No Name village at 445053.
J-40	PP B	0901	No Enemy Contact. Sit same. No enemy contact

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)  
 11001H SEPTEMBER 1965

ORDERED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-41	MYNPP WB		0950	All secure.
J-42	PP B		0925	Sit rep. New at No Name.
J-43	PP C-1		0926	All secure.
J-44	PP	PP B	0941	Send retraction time approx one hr in advance.
J-45	PP B	PP	0950	Found a series of tunnels.
J-46	PP WB	PP	0955	All secure. No en contact.
J-47	PP C-1	PP	0958	All secure. No en contact.
J-48	PP C-1	PP	1027	All secure. No en contact.
J-49	PP B	PP	1040	B units still at No Name destroying tunnels.
J-50	PP C-1	PP	1100	All secure. Hear S/A and A/W firing 509135.
J-51	PP B	PP	1101	Req held pickup 1330.
J-52	PP C-1	PP	1129	Down to last Battery req. permission to secure from net.
J-53	PP WB	PP	1155	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-54	PP B	PP	1231X	Want confirmation on 1330 pick-up.
J-55	PP B	PP	1233	B units are in LZ awaiting pickup
J-56	PP C-1	PP	1405	All Secure. No Enemy Contact.
J-57	PP B	PP	1407	All B units are back req. permission to secure from net.
J-58	PH 3	PP 22	1502	PP C-1 Stonewall remains the same.
J-59	SCAT 1 B		1533	We have finished firing
J-60	PP C-1	PP	1543	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-61	TS	PP	1549	Relay to PP 24 operator by LL that the target on 24 Aug was not hit.
J-62	PP C	PP	1600	C-2 Blue has returned to CP
J-63	PP 24	PP	1607	Chan Quang VC district political commissary was killed 24 Aug by An Air strike. C/3
J-64	PP C-1	PP	1710	Situation all secure.
J-65	PP C	PP	1729	PP C-6 is at PP C-1's position and are preparing to move out.
J-66	PP C	PP	1805	C-6 and C-1 are heading back to patrol base. No Enemy Contact.
J-67	PP C	PP	1903	C-1 and C-6 are back at patrol base. No Enemy Contact. C-3 is all secure.
J-68	PP C	PP	E957	C1, C6, & C3 positions remain the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-69	PP 24	PP	2008	PP Ambush Locations.
J-70	PP OP 2	PP	2025	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-71	PP C	PP	2102	C-6, C-3 and C-1 all secure.
J-72	PP	PP C	2121	Pf Ambush located at 500135, 511119, 491140
J-73	PP C	PP	2148	C-6, C-3, and C-1 positions remain the same
J-74	TS 2	Cadaver	2208	Be on the lookout for Jeep 30381
J-75	PP C	PP	2315	All secure. No enemy contact.

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE BS (-) (RSM)  
8-3 JOURNAL

120001H SEPT 1965  
OPENED

NO.	FROM	TO	TITLE	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C	PP	0006	C-6, C-3, and C-1 All secure. No enemy contact.
J-2	PP C	PP	0102	C-6, C-3 and C-1 all secure.
J-3	PP A-2	PP	0141	All secure
J-4	PPQC	PP	0201	All secure
J-5	SCAT B	PP	0210	New departing splash point
J-6	PP A-2	PP	0215	All secure
J-7	PP A-2	PP	0245	All secure
J-8	PP C	PP	0249	All secure
J-9	PP A-2	PP	0320	All secure
J-10	SCAT B	PP	0345	We have landed
J-11	PP C	PP	0350	All secure
J-12	PP	SBA	0500	Have departed with slwmmra
J-13	SBA 21	PP	0534	SCAT 1 B is in position
J-14	SBA	PP	0547	We are approaching touch down point
J-15	PH 3	PP 22	0545	Stenewall BT 477143
J-16	PP C-2	PP	0635	Are prepared to move out at 120645H.
J-17	SCAT 1B	PP	0635	We are receiving 2 rounds incoming
J-18	Scat B	PP	0638	Sampan are heading north in river
J-19	PP D		0640	D has been picked up
J-20	PP	S 1 B	0640	Fire shots to keep the sampans from heading north
J-21	PP	S L B	0640	If they do not heed fire one sampan
J-22	PP C		0641	C-1 and C-6 are in position
J-23	PW 1		0640	Have begged down will late arriving zat position
J-24	PP T		0657	Have landed.
J-25	PP W-1		0705	We are layed and ready to fire.
J-26	PP D		0715	We are on the ground 416156. No en contact.
J-27	PP 6		0748	PP 6 & 3 have landed
J-28	PP C		0754	C6 and C1 in position. No en contact.
J-29	PP	TS	0830	Apprehend 4 male VCS 420158
J-30	PP R	PP 3	0910	PP T all secure.
J-31	PP W-1	PP 22	0915	Lec of PH 4 and 4X.
J-32	PP D	PP 3	0927	1 element 428167 2 elements 431159.
J-33	SBA-21	PP C	0935	All secure.
J-34	PP 3	PP R	0937	<del>PP</del> PP B found military boat 419159.
J-35	SBA-21	PP 3	0952	Lec SBA units.
J-36	PP C	PP 3	1014	Pos remain the same. No en contact.
J-37	Scat B	SBA 21	1017	Send 2 LVTs to 442172 to pickup two scat B units.
J-38	PH 4X	PP 22	1055	Lec 437161 to 437159.
J-39	PP	TS	1100	BCs at fase line Rese.
J-40	Scat B	PP	1100	We are moving east toward LVT.
J-41	SBA-21	PP 6	1103	We are on the beach ready to pickup.
J-42	PH-2	PP 22	1108	Lec 437156 to 438154.
J-43	PP 22X	PP 22	1110	Lec 437157.
J-44	PP 3	PP 3	1111	You are at Phase line rose.

PAGE 1

131 BN, 4TH MARINE BS (-) (REIN)  
S-3 JOURNAL

120001H September 1965

ORDERED

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	PP 6	TS	1122	location of units
J-46	PP 3	PP b	1124	You are to move back to phase line Rose
J-47	PP	PP R	1125	Situation report
J-48	PP 6	PP R	1135	I want helos to pickup 25 VCS at BT 438158
J-49	PP B		1150	We are moving out
J-50	PP R	PP 6	1205	Helos are on way to pick up VCS
J-51	PP	TS	1210	Location of units
J-52	PP	TS 14	1230	Appears will be finished early
J-53	PP 6	SCAT B	1243	Upon arrival at splash point inside TAOR you are detached from PP
J-54	TS		1255	Have you found any sign of tracks yet
J-55	PP C	PP R	1300	All in position
J-56	PP	TS	1253	SCAT B returned to splash point in 3 sardines
J-57	PP C	PP R	1303	SCAT B is departing Tange's position at 1305
J-58	TS 3		1339	Ensure that tracks have been checked thoroughly
J-59	PP 3		1350	Inform LVTs that are at splash point to go back to PP position
J-60	PP 3	PP R	1357	LZ BT 455147 for helos.
J-61	PP C		1530	Back at splash pint
J-62	All units		1608	Lift complete.
J-63	PP C3	PP	1624	Has no power supplies for their radio. They are on their last Battery and have lost contact with C-6.
J-64	PP A		1745	Accidental discharge of .45 .
J-65	PH 1A		1832	Sit remains same.
J-66	PP 24		1845	PF ambushes.
J-67	PP	PH 1A	1853	PF ambush loc your area.
J-68	PH 1A		1910	Sit same nothing unusual.
J-69	PP 24		1915	Additional PF ambushes.
J-70	PH 1A	PP 22	1935	Situation Report. Situation Same. No Enemy contact.
J-71	PH 1A	PP 22	2005	No Enemy contact, 2 Blue is departing 2000H.
J-72	SBA 22	PP	2008	Commencing river patrol.
J-73	PP A	PP	2010	Platoon on island Cly Hoa is sending out 2 Blues.
J-74	PP OP 2	PP	2020	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-75	SBA 22	PP	2026	Checking in at checkpoint fextret.
J-76	PP A-1	PP	2035	Sit remains same.
J-77	PP A	PP	2055	A-2 on Ky Hoa Is all secure.
J-78	PP A-1	PP	2100	All secure.
J-79	SBA-1	PP	2107	new passing the splash point.
J-80	SBA-2	PP	2115	new at CkPt G.
J-81	PP A-1	PP	2140	No em contact.
J-82	SBA-2	PP	2119	new at CkPt F.
J-83	SBA-22	PP	2200	New passing splash point.
J-84	PH 1A	PP	2205	Sit remains same.



1ST IN, 4TH IN, 13 (-) (100)  
 3-3 1001

120001H SEPTEMBER 1965  
 011120

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-85	SBA-22		2207	New at CkPt G.
J-86	PP C	PP	2230	C-1 has returned
J-87	PP 1-A	PP	2330	No enemy contact.
J-88	SBA-22	PP	2229	SBA22 is now passing splash point.
J-89	SBA 22	PP	2300	SBA22 is now at CKPT G
J-90	PH1-A	PP 22	2310	No enemy contact.
J-91	PH1-A	PP 22	2330	No enemy contact
J-92	SEA 22	PP	2355	SEA22 is now crossing splash point.
				CLOSED OUT JOURNAL 122400H SEPTEMBER 1965

PA 4

130001H SEPT 1965  
 ON FLD

130001H SEPT 1965

ON FLD

J-1	PH-1A	PP	0010	Situation remains the same.
J-2	SBA 22	PP	0015	An new making turn at CKPT Golf.
J-3	PH-1A	PP	0035	Situation remains the same.
J-4	SBA 28	PP	0045	Have commenced water patrol.
J-5	SBA 24	PP	0053	At CKPT golf. All secure.
J-6	PH-1A	PP	0100	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact
J-7	SBA 24	PP	0100	At CKPT Fextret. All secure.
J-8	SBA 24	PP	0120	At CKPT Golf. All secure
J-9	SBA 24	PP	0228	At ckpt Golf All secure
J-10	SBA 24	PP	0250	ckpt F
J-11	SBA 24	PP	0320	Ckpt F
J-12	SBA 24	PP	0352	All secure
J-13	SBA 24	PP	0410	ckpt G
J-14	PP C	PP	0705	One tank is leaving C-3 position to go calibrate sights.
J-15	PH 1A	PP	0705	Situation Report. Sit. Remains the same.
J-16	PP A	PP	0720	No Enemy Contact.
J-17	PP A		0815	A-3 Positions remain the same. A-3 Actual has returned to CP.
J-18	NFX	PP	0830	Tanks departing. Return at 1300
J-19	MB	PP	0845	1 round incoming small arms 524110.
J-20	SBA-24	PP	0900	Checking into net.
J-21	SBA 28	PP	0942	Per to check into net.
J-22	NF	PP	0955	Card of patrol on Ky Xuanisland. We have sent two sardines to pick-up point but do not see troops
J-23	SBA 28	PP	1000	Capt. Jesyen will be at 524110 at 1000 with S-2 to check out incoming 4ound fired at 0830.
J-24	AG	PP 22	1025	2 Sardined have returned to splash point. Request permission to secure from net.
J-25	PP A2		1313	Request to fire a Destroyer at coord. 363130.
J-26	PP 2 A		1255	Request you ask LY Tin for clearance to fire.
J-27	PP 2 A		1340	Leaving splash point
J-28	PP A		1359	We are now leaving CP
J-29	PP 2 A		1420	We are starting recon
J-30	SBA 23		1455	3d platoon- Nothing unusual to report
J-31	PP A		1500	We are screening objective area have found possible site h,be sadines meet us at prearranged area
J-32	PP 2 B		1500	We are leaving for Ky Hea Island
J-33	SBA 23		1505	Situation remains the same
J-34	SBA 23		1516	We are now at pickup site
J-35	PP 2 A		1555	We have now pickup infantry
J-36	SBA-28		1758	We have now touched down at splash point infantry
				We are back at CP
				On the way to pick up A-3.

1ST BR, 4TH AVIATION (A) (901)  
2-3 JOURNAL

130001H SEPTEMBER 1965

0, 1, 2, 3

LOG	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-37	PP A		1805	Man cut his head while jumping.
J-38	SBA-28		1808	Returning to CP with injured person.
J-39	PP 24		1905	PF ambushes.
J-40	PP	PP A	1920	Modify PP A-3 of PF ambushes.
J-41	PP 02	PP	1925	USA advisor from PP 24 req M-60s attached to PF amb.
J-42	TS	PP	1940	Some PF ambushes that must be cancelled.
J-43	PP 02	PP	1945	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-44	TS	PP	1935	Notify PPD that line laying team will be going through their lines.
J-45	AG-2	PP2	2035	Intelligence message
J-46	OPS	PP2	2105	Observed red light in An Tay.
J-47	AG2	PP2	2115	Intelligence message.
J-48	PP B	PP	2120	CKPT 4 have one VCS will bring to PPCP
J-49	PPB	PP	2120	VCS reported earlier is curfew violater.
J-50	PPA	PP	2130	A-3 All secure.
J-51	PPD	PP	2220	D-1 Blue received 3 rounds at An tan. Setting in Am.
J-52	PP24	PP	2335	Req fire mission on VC. Request denied.
J-53	PPD	PP	2245	D-1 saw light vicinity of previously fired rounds investigated. neg results.

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 2400H SEPTEMBER 1965

1st Bn Marines (-)(Rein)  
S-3 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
140001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	TS	COD	0015	This is a drill
J-2	AG	PP	0640	I report due 141300H. Location, size, type of mine fields
J-3	PP A	PP	0800	All secure
J-4	PP 24	PP	0910	Our LL is down
J-5	PP 24	PP	0913	Will check in every hour
J-6	PP R	PP	0917	We would like permission to test our pistol
J-7	PP	PP 24	0944	Hill 69 will test fire 50 cal at 0945
J-8	PP B-3	PP	0945	We have reached the island and set up base camp
J-9	PP B-3	PP	1022 2	Base camp location BT 510127
J-10	PP A	PP	1030	A-3 has returned from Ky Hoa Island
J-11	PP 16	PP	1030	Accidental firing
J-12	PP B-3	PP	1108	All secure
J-13	PP B-3	PP	1133	All secure
J-14	PP B-3	PP	1200	All secure
J-15	SR C-1	PP	1220	Will be taking tank through D area to establish new tank route.
J-16	PP B-3	PP	1245	All secure
J-17	PP B-3	PP	1310	All secure
J-18	PP B-3	PP	1407	All secure
J-19	PP C-2	PP	1422	C-2 has left PP C Cp
J-20	PP C-2	PP	1430	C-2 is at splash point
J-21	SBA 28	PP	1442	Have departed splash point with two sardines
J-22	PP B-3	PP	1446	All secure
J-23	SBA 28	PP	1515	Have dropped off troops
J-24	PP A	PP	1530	OP Tange will be manned by MAG-36
J-25	PP C-2	PP	1532	All units have landed
J-26	PP B-3	PP	1542	All secure
J-27	PP B-3	PP	1558	All secure
J-28	PP B-3	PP	1517	Sit All Secure.
J-29	PP C-2	PP	1627	C-2 has arrived at designated white.
J-30	PP B-3	PP	1628	All Secure.
J-31	PP D-2	PP	1703	2 Blues departed this position nothing unusual to report
J-32	PP B-3	PP	1706	All Secure.
J-33	PP C-2	PP	1720	1 Element PP C-2 departing this pos.
J-34	PP B-3	PP	1730	All Secure.
J-35	PP 24	PP	1815	PP ambushes.
J-36	NFX	PP	1830	Heard A/W fire vic. OP Tange about 5 minutes ago.
J-37	PP B-3	PP	1805	All Secure
J-38	PP B-3	PP	1905	All Secure.
J-39	PP 1	PP	1910	Have radio difficulties now proceeding to hamlet.
J-40	PP 1	PP	1915	Arrived at hamlet No one there for meeting.
J-41	PP 1	PP	1930	Returned to CP Request to secure from net.
J-42	PP 24	PP	1830	Intelligence Report.
J-43	PP B-3	PP	1935	All Secure.
J-44	PP C	PP	2000	2 Rds fired direction of An Hai coord. 515115.
J-45	PP B-3	PP	2005	All Secure.
J-46	PP	PP	2017	All Secure.
J-47	PPD	PP	2015	Radio check.
J-48	PP 02	PP	2040	Vehicle traffic report.
J-49	PP B-3	PP	2040	All secure.
J-50	PP C-2	PP	2046	One patrol returned to CP.
J-51	PP D	PP	2051	D-1, D-2 departed.
J-52	PP C-2	PP	2100	All secure.
J-53	PP B-3	PP	2104	All secure.

1ST BR. 48 (1) (-) (177)  
 9-7-65

140001H SEPTEMBER 1965

CLOSED

J-54	PP B-3		2130	All secure.
J-55	PP B		2200	B-2 has departed.
J-56	PP B-3		2200	All secure.
J-57	PP D		2220	D-1 has returned.
J-58	PP B-3		2230	All secure.
J-59	PP	PP B-3	2250	Provide one element as security for recon party.
J-60	PP	SBA-1	2255	Provide sardine for lift of PP 1A.
J-61	PP C-2	PP	2300	Sit remains the same.
J-62	TS 2	Cadaver	2315	Report of missing billfeds
J-63	PP B-3	PP	2330	All secure
J-64	PP C-2	PP	2351	Situation remains the same

JOURNAL CLOSED AT 2400H SEPTEMBER 1965

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (REIN)  
B-3 JOURNAL

150001H SEPTEMBER 1965  
OF 200

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP B-3	PP	0003	All securw
J-2	PP B-3	PP	0020	All secure
J-3	OP S	PP 2	0035	Observed boat with light
J-4	PP B-3	PP	0055	All secure
J-5	PP C-2	PP	0100	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP B-3	PP	0140	All secure
J-7	PP D	PP	0150	D-3 is to BT 506068
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0159	All secure
J-9	PP B-3	PP	0203	All secure
J-10	PP B-3	PP	0241	All secure
J-11	PP B-3	PP	0321	All secure
J-12	PP C-2	PP	0254	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP B-3	PP	0352	All secure
J-14	PP B-3	PP	0405	All secure
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0406	All secure
J-16	PP B-3	PP	0436	All Secure.
J-17	PP C-2	PP	0502	Sit Rep. All Secure No Enemy contact.
J-18	PP B-3	PP	0504	Sit Rep. A.. Secure.
J-19	PP B-3	PP	0534	All Secure.
J-20	PP C-2	PP	0556	All Secure.
J-21	PP B-3	PP	0602	All Secure.
J-22	PP OP 2	PP	0810	D-1 Has arrived our position.
J-23	PP D1		0820	Leaving An Tan bridge
BP-24	PP C2		0820	All secure
J-25	PP B3		0827	Need resupply
J-26	PP D1		0849	At 484073
J-27	PP	PP-1	0851	Submit sit rpt every 30 min
J-28	PP B3		0854	All secure
J-29	PP C		0858	All secure
J-30	PP D1		0915	300 yd past ckpt L
J-31	PP B3		0931	All secure
J-32	PP 1		0930	On island looking for squad
J-33	PP D1		0945	At ckpt delta
J-34	SBA 24		1000	On way back to CP
J-35	PP C2		1010	Position same
J-36	PP D1		1016	At ckpt kilo
J-37	PP 1		1035	No contact with squad, continuing mission
J-38	PP B3		1015	Will contact PP 1
J-39	SBA 24		1040	Mission complete
J-40	PP D1		1051	At 459061
J-41	PP B3		1058	All secure
J-42	PP 1		1101	Made contact with squad
J-43	PP C2		1108	Sit same
J-44	SBA 24	PP	0917	Radio Check.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)  
3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

150001Z July 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-45	SBA 210	PP	1020	We have nowreached our destination we will be on our way back in 05 min.
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1116	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del> We are now ckpt. Kilo 1000 Meters past.
J-47	PP 1	PP	1118	Send sardines to pick up point.
J-48	PP B-3	PP	1126	Sit rep. all secure.
J-49	SBA 24	PP	1130	We are departing splash point to pick up troops.
J-50	PP 1	PP	1136	We did not meet the squad. We are now at a pick up point.
J-51	SBA 2-4	PP	1143	Have reached pick up point. Taking on troops now.
J-52	PP D-1	PP	1150	Now at ckpt. A
J-53	PP B-3	PP	1210	All Secure.
J-54	PP 1	PP	1217	We are at pick up point returning to splash point.
J-55	PP D-1	PP	1220	Sit Rep We are at 447080
J-56	PP B	PP	1225	Received 1 rd. carbine or light cal. fire from 522087.
J-57	PP D-1	PP	1238	Request resupply at coord. 447090.
J-58	PP D-2	PP	1300	At 1215 1 Man approached wire as marines approached he left. 4 VC's were captured.
J-59	PP B-3	PP	1301	Sit. Report all Secure.
J-60	PP C-2	PP	1303	Sit Report. All Secure.
J-61	PP D-1	PP	1310	Sit Rep, Remains the same. Nothing unusual to report.
J-62	PP D-1	PP	1329	Sit Report. Sit Remains the same, Nothing unusual to report, No Enemy Contact.
J-63	PP B-3	PP	1335	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-64	PP D-1	PP	1352	All secure
J-65	OP 1	PP	1325	Heard rifle fire in general vicinity of where D-1 is.
J-66	PP B-3	PP	1412	All secure
J-67	PP	AHB-1	1415	Send mine detector team to D area
J-68	PP C-2	PP	1425	All secure
J-69	PP R	PP	1423	Small arms firings off to our west
J-70	PP D-1	PP	1428	We have received sniper fire from BT 448077
J-71	PP B-1	PP	1430	We have returned fire and sent 1 squad in paraute
J-72	KY HA	PP	1500	CONCERNIGN a machine gun lost by a helicopter
J-73	PP D-1	PP	1446	Negative results on finding snipers
J-74	PP D-1	PP	1517	All secure
J-75	PP B-3	PP	1520	All secure
J-76	PP C-2	PP	1521	Situation remains the same.
J-77	NFX	PP	1520	Report losing M-60 machine gun vicinity Xuan Trung
J-78	PP 2	PP	1530	M-60 found at BT 517112
J-79	B-3	PP	1530	Concerning convey passing through An Tan Bridge tomorrow
J-80	PP D-1	PP	1552	Situation remains the same
J-81	PP D-1	PP	1603	Position report BT 447080
J-82	PP D	PP	1600	Mine sweeping team received sniper fire from BT 526081
J-83	PP B-3	PP	1614	All secure
J-84	PP	OP 2	1615	Report of convey to pass through your position
J-85	PP B-1	PP	1634	We have been resupplied.
J-86	PP C-2	PP	1704	Unless resupplied with batteries will not be able to maintain communications.
J-87	PP B-3	PP	1707	Sit. Rep. All Secure.
J-88	PP B-3	PP	1635	All Secure.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam  
 150001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-89	PP B-3		1720	All secure.
J-90	PP C-2		1736	Have <del>xxx</del> not been resupplied.
J-91	PP C-2		1744	Heard BAR fire.
J-92	PP D-1		1745	Will depart this position at dark.
J-93	PP C-2		1752	Can we stay at our present position.
J-94	PP	PP C-2	1755	Remain present white position.
J-95	PP B-3		1807	All secure.
J-96	PP	PP C-2	1808	Inform cheppers that they are to pickup VCS.
J-97	PP D-1		1820	All secure.
J-98	PP C-2		1825	Resupply has been completed. VCS is on way back.
J-99	PP D-1	PP	1909	ALL Secure.
J-100	PP C-2	PP	1912	2 Blues lieving their position white position remains the same.
J-101	PP 24	PP	1910	PP Ambush locations.
J-102	PP 3	PP	1915	All Secure.
J-103	PP B	PP	2035	Have just recived 3 rounds of sniper fire. We returned fire.
J-104	PP C-2	PP	1920	Cancel resupply of water due to pick up time.
J-105	PP B	PP	1928	Observed one man running from PP Ds right flank back to village.
J-106	PP B-3	PP	1930	Sit Rep All Secure.
J-107	PP C	PP	1935	Observed 25 rounds tracer from 511104 toward Ky Xuan.
J-108	PP D1	PP	1937	We have receive heavy sniper fire. Pass has before and returned fire our pos.
J-109	FPOP 2	PP	1945	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-110	PP B	PP	1940	B-4 Heard 3 Carbine shots at Approx. 528082.
J-111	MAG 36	PP	1940	Had accidental discharge from shot gun, one round. Coord 525116.
J-112	PP D	PP	1955	PP D-3 Received 2 incoming rounds at about 1935H.
J-113	PP	PP C-2	2001	Submit detailed report on rep rted BAR.
J-114	PP B-3,	PP	2004	Sit Rep All Secure.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2014	One Blue has Blue has change to red at 1700 meters NE of PP <del>GP</del> White pass.
J-116	PP C-2	PP	2010	This El. heard <del>XXXXXXXX</del> firing distance unnone direction 295 from their pass firing sounded. Like slow auto/W fire.
J-117	PP D-1	PP	2017	We are 300 M SW of last pass.
J-118	PP B-3	PP	2027	Sit Rep. All Secure.
J-119	PP A	PP	2044	A-1 departed.
J-120	PP D-1	PP	2043	We are 500 M SW of last reported position.
J-121	PP D-1	PP	2125	Have reached out obj. No en contact.
J-122	PP B-3	PP	2135	All secure.
J-123	PP	PP C-2	2135	Has blue departed. Send GC of Red.
J-124	PP B	PP	2145	One shot S/A right flank B-3 528083.
J-125	PP D	PP	2150	D-3 at 515075 picked up one VCS without ID.
J-126	PP B-3	PP	2159	All secure.
J-127	PP D	PP	2200	Heard noise to front 524077 saw man running.



JOURNAL FORMS

Battalion, 4th Marine (A) (Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
150001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	
J-128	PP C-2		2157	Loc of Reds.
J-129	PP D-1		2230	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-130	B-3, C-2		2236	All secure.
J-131	C-2, B-3, D-1		2305	All secure.
J-132	PP B		2307	B-2 has departed.
J-133	PP D-1		2325	All secure.
J-134	PP D		2325	D-3 returned.
J-135	PP D-1		2350	All secure.
J-136	PP C-2		2352	All secure.
J-137	PP D		200	D-2 has departed.

152400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 15 SEPTEMBER 1965.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
Chu Lai, Viet Nam

160001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-1	PP B-3	PP	0005	All secure
J-2	PP B-3	PP	0045	All secure
J-3	PP C-2	PP	0057	All secure
J-4	PP B-3	PP	0058	All secure
J-5	PP D-1	PP	0124	All secure
J-6	PP B-3	PP	0130	All secure
J-7	PP C-2	PP	0140	All secure
J-8	PP D-1	PP	0150	All secure
J-9	PP D-1	PP	0220	All secure
J-10	PP B-3	PP	0221	All secure
J-11	PP D	PP	0300	D-2 found fighting holes at village BT 516081
J-12	PP C-2	PP	0259	All secure
J-13	PP B-3	PP	0300	All secure
J-14	PP B-3	PP	0325	All secure
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0327	All secure
J-16	PP D-1	PP	0329	All secure
J-17	PP B-3	PP	0350	All secure
J-18	PP D-1	PP	0351	All secure
J-19	PP D-1	PP	0509	All Secure Nothing unusual to report.
J-20	PP B-3	PP	0528	All Secure
J-21	PP D-1	PP	0555	All Secure
J-22	PP B-3	PP	0559	All Secure
J-25	PP C-2	PP	0610	All Secure No Enemy Contact.
J-24	PP B-3	PP	0625	All Secure
J-25	PP D-1	PP	0630	Departing patrol base.
J-26	PP D-1	PP	0654	We are okpt. H
J-27	PP C-2	PP	0653	Our reds have become blues have no radio contact.
J-28	PP B-3	PP	0705	All Secure
J-29	PP A, B, C, D	PP	0715	Summary of night activities.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0725	D-1 present location coord. 425076
J-31	PP B-3	PP	0731	Sit All Secure.
J-32	PP D-1	PP	0754	Our present location is okpt. F
J-33	PP B-3	PP	0804	All Secure.
J-34	PP C-2	PP	0807	All elements of C-2 are at pick up pt. All Secure no enemy Contact.
J-35	PP B-3	PP	0830	All Secure.
J-36	PP D-1	PP	0838	We are at okpt. B
J-37	SBA 22		0855	About to splash
J-38	PP C2		0900	At pick up point
J-39	PP D1		0907	At 418092
J-40	PP B-3		0938	All secure.
J-41	PP C-2		0941	Sardines & pickup.
J-42	PP D-1		0946	D-1 is at CkPt C.
J-43	SBA-22		0951	Both sardines have broken tracks at mud flats.
J-44	PP D-1		1003	At 418093 received sniper firing from Hill 22 425088.
J-45	PP B-3		1012	All secure.
J-46	PP D-1		1015	My GC are 429094. No additional enemy contact.
J-47	PP D-1		1042	We are at CkPt I.
J-48	PP B-3		1100	All secure.
J-49	PP C-2		1101	All C-2 units are at splash point.

PAGE 1

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 22nd Marines (-) (Rein)  
 Chu Lai, West Nam

160001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-50	PP	PP B3	1123	Relief at 510130 at 1400
J-51	PP	PP D1	1125	Pick up by helo at 1400 LZ 441095 Green smoke
J-52	PP	PP C1	1202	Departing splash point
J-53	PP D1	PP	1207	Situation remains the same
J-54	PP D-1	PP	1258	Standing by for helo's All Secure.
J-55	PP C-1	PP	1317	Have reached forward area and have established <del>MLR</del> Patrol base at 512128. and have sent out one. blue.
J-56	AG	PP	1350	2/4 operation as been postponed indifentately.
J-57	PP D	PP	1350	D-1 has completed lift to MLR.
J-58	AG	PP	1447	Large boat unloading at 505092
J-59	PP C-1	PP	1530	All secure
J-60	PP C-1	PP	14536	All secure
J-61	SBA-28	PP	1540	We are now leaving splash point with unit
J-62	PP 24	PP	1545	Request artillery of PF platoon
J-63	PP A-2	PP	1610	We are now in position. We do not see any. thing.
J-64	PP D-2	PP	1610	Have found cave at BT 528082
J-65	PP A-2	PP	1620	We will check out the four beached junks
J-66	PP C 1		1611	All secure
J-67	PP A2		1636	Still checking. Have found nothing
J-68	PP A 2		1638	Req to check Village
J-69	PPMA 2		1638	Village all secure
J-70	PP A-2	PP	1655	Have checked out 15 boats and 10 junks. Only bambe matting on junks.
J-71	PP C-1	PP	1700	C-1A is arrivng this position. C-1B is departing this position. Sit Remains same.
J-72	PP C-1	PP	1732	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-73	AG 5	PP	1730	WE have another outboard motor. if decide to use it tonight. <del>ERRR</del>
J-74	PP	PP A	1745	Return to splash point.
J-75	PP 24	PP	1745	Surveillance on PF requested fire mission as follows. 1 old woman Wounded, 1 child, 1 house destrowed.
J-76	PP 24	PP	1810	PF ambushes.
J-77	PP	PP C-1	1830	Send one element ASAP to vic 515123.
J-78	PP C-1	PP	1836	C-1-A saw alot of fire weed.
J-79	PP C-1	PP	1844	Sending 1 element out more info about weed.
J-80	PP A	PP	1845	A-2 has returned.
J-81	PP C-1	PP	1859	Have searched out area. There are Approx. 85 burl- es of weed of same type as there are no people in area.
J-82	PP	PP C-1	1900	Return to patrol base continu normal patrolling.
J-83	PP C-1	PP	1940	All secure.
J-84	PP OP2	PP	1945	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-85	TS	Cadaver	1958	Missing ID Card.
J-86	TS	Cadaver	1710	Lost wallet Cpl. E.E. RATS vic. 1-4.
J-87	SBA 21	PP	2020	SBA 21 is one of the sardines leaving the splash point for water patrol.
J-88	PP 24	PP	2025	Approx. 2 VC squads. 405135. Cutting Road.

PAGE 2

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 160001H July 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-89	NFX	PP 2	2025	Beat 25 yds. off shore without lights. Did not fire because lights came on just before we fired.
J-90	PP C-1	PP	2035	No en contact.
J-91	SBA-21	PP	2037	Reporting pos CkPt K.
J-92	TS		2050	Disregard -R- 160815H.
J-93	PP C-1	PP	2104	C-1B has returned this CP. C-1C now leaving this CP.
J-94	SBA-21	PP	2127	New passing CkPt K.
J-95	PP A-1	PP	2130	All secure.
J-96	PP C-1	PP	2143	No en contact.
J-97	PP D	PP	2150	Investigation of cave at 528082 had negative results.
J-98	SBA-21	PP	2150	We are now passing CkPt M.
J-99	PP A-1A	PP	2155	All secure. No en contact.
J-100	SBA-21	PP	2217	We are now drifting past CkPt J.
J-101	PP A-1A	PP	2225	Blue all secure. No en contact.
J-102	PP B	PP	2228	Heard 7-10 rds at 2225. Sounded to be coming from Mag-36.
J-103	SBA	PP	2231	Firing going on behind us. Cannot determine where.
J-104	PP C-1	PP	2250	All secure.
J-105	NFX	PP	2305	Fired at object at 525115, and at 532117. Negative result.
J-106	PP A-1A	PP	2255	No en contact.
J-107	PP C-1	PP	2256	No en contact.
J-108	PP D	PP	2315	D-3 had one trip flare go off at 506068.
J-109	PP A-1A	PP	2320	No en contact. All secure.
J-110	PP A	PP	2320	Lost comm with SDC posts 1 and 2.
J-111	SBA-21	PP	2322	Now at CkPt M.
J-112	PP C-1	PP	2343	No en contact.
J-113	PP A-1A	PP	2355	No en contact.

162400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 16 SEPTEMBER 1965.

## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 170001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-21		0010	We are now passing CkPt J.
J-2	SBA-21		0012	We heard A/W fire at 495108.
J-3	PP A-1A		0023	No en contact.
J-4	NFX		0030	Fired shot guns at 4-5 people at BT 525115
J-5	SBA 21		0033	We have passed ckpt K and are <del>XXX</del>
J-6	PP C-1		0035	All secure
J-7	PP A-1A		0048	All secure
J-8	PP C-1C		0056	Has returned
J-9	NFX		0100	Saw 4-5 people at BT 533114
J-10	PP A-1A		0117	All secure
J-11	SBA 28		0122	Cktp J
J-12	PP C-1		0127	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP B		0130	B-3B has returned
J-14	SBA 28		0128	Ckpt K
J-15	PP A-1A		0130	A-1A is returning
J-16	SBA 28		0140	Ckpt M
J-17	PP A, D		0150	A-1A and D-1 have returned
J-18	SBA 28		0210	ckpt J
J-19	SBA 28		0217	Ckpt K
J-20	PP C-1		0222	Situation remains the same
J-21	SBA 28		0233	Ckpt M
J-22	BBAB28		0320	All Secure
J-23	BBAD28		0325	All Secure
J-24	PP C-1		0324	Alls eecure
J-25	SBA 28		0335	All secure
J-26	SBA 28		0422	All secure
J-27	PP C-1		0426	Situation remains the same
J-30	SBA 28	PP	0427	CP Kele All Secure.
J-31	PP C-1	PP	0500	C/A has arrived this position. C-1B has departed.
J-32	PP C-1	PP	0500	Sit R mains the same. No Enemy Contac .
J-33	PP C-1	PP	0630	Sit. Remains the same. No Enemy Contact.
J-34	PP D	PP	0655	Summaries of nights activaties.
J-35	PP C	PP	0720	Summary of nights activaties.
J-36	PP C1	PP	0734	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-37	NFX	PP	0740	Result of round expended at 170100H at BT 533114. Neg. results.
J-38	PP D	PP	0817	Resupply point 484117.
J-39	PP	PP D	0823	Send details <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> concerning 4 Vietnamese going on D patrol.
J-40	PPC-1	PP	0831	No enemy contact.
J-41	PH	PP	0911	Loc at direct firing point. Req perm to fire. Affirm.
J-42	PPC-1	PP	0932	No enemy contact
J-43	SBA-21	PP	1005	We Are now splashing.
J-44	PP D-2	PP	0959	Now at splash point preparing to embark.
J-45	SBA 21	PP	1028	Arriced at Ky Xuan dropping off troops
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1030	Have landed commencing on patrol
J-47	PPC-1	PP	1049	Pos itien remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-48	PPD-2	PP	1052	Patrolling northern end of Island. No enemy contact.

## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
170001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	PP D2		1118	Searching for possible patrol base
J-50	PP C-1	PP	1130	All Secure. Negative Enemy Contact.
J-51	PP D-2	PP	1131	Request to know if we will be resupplied by SBA or barrel house.
J-52	Sea Lien	PP	1145	Moving out from land towards opposite island.
J-53	Sea Lien	PP	1150	Approaching target area.
J-54	Sea Lien	PP	1157	Have finished firing heading back in
J-55	PP L2	PP	1159	Inform SBA that resupply point will be same as debark point.
J-56	PP C1		1234	Sit same
J-57	PP D2		1245	Patrol base established, commenced patrolling
J-58	PP 6		1305	At CHU LAI Village
J-59	PP 6		1340	Leaving CHU LAI Vil for coor PT & Slant point of TAOR
J-60	PP D2	PP	1322	No Enemy Contact nothing unusual to report.
J-61	PP C-1	PP	1334	Situation same No enemy contact.
J-62	PP D 2		1430	No enemy contact
J-63	PP 6		1445	At WH CP
J-64	PP 6		1457	Can be reached by land line at WH CP
J-65	PP D2		1507	No enemy contact
J-66	PP C-1	PP	1528	Situation same. No Enemy Contact.
J-67	PP D-2	PP	1538	Req. ETA of resupply TOR 171537
J-68	PPD-2	PP	1547	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-69	FLSU	PP	1553	50 Cal. range is now secure. Req permits secure net.
J-70	PP D-2	PP	1623	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report. Req. ETA of departure of resupply.
J-71	PPC-1	PP	1627	No enemy contact.
J-72	PPD1	PP	1657	No enemy contact.
J-73	PPC-1	PP	1655	PPC-1 has returned. PPC is now departing.
J-74	PPC-1	PP	1730	No enemy contact.
J-75	PPC1	PP	1735	No enemy contact.
J-76	PPD-2	PP	1739	Resupply completed. No enemy contact.
J-77	PP D2	PP	1810	Sit. remains same No enemy contact.
J-78	PP 24	PP	1833	PP Ambush locations.
J-79	PP C-1	PP	1833	Sit. Remains same No enemy contact.
J-80	PP 6	PP	1420	Late Ry Am proceeding to Warehouse CP
J-81	PP D-2	PP	1857	Situation remains the same
J-82	PP D-2	PP	1925	Situation remains the same
J-83	PP C-1	PP	1930	Situation remains the same
J-84	PP D-2	PP	1952	Situation remains the same
J-85	PP 34	PP	1956	Saw two men around shower unit
J-85	PP 24	PP	1955	VC company calling meeting of people at three locations
J-87	PP OP 2	PP	2020	Traffic report
J-88	PP D-2	PP	2022	Situation remains the same
J-89	SL	PP	2028	Sea Lien is underway
J-90	PP 34	PP	2030	Saw personnel down by shower units again
J-91	PP C-1	PP	2031	Situation remains the same
J-92	SL	PP	2036	We are at CkPt K.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam  
 170001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-93	PP D		2037	S/A fire received at 528078 from vic 528081.
J-94	PP D-2		2050	No en contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-95	PP B		2037	Req illum to observe rock throwers at 528084.
J-96	SL		2122	We are at CkPt J.
J-97	PP	SL	2124	You are patrol between CkPt s R,2,A and 8.
J-98	PP D-2		2125	No en contact.
J-99	SL		2126	We are at CkPt A.
J-100	PP C-1		2130	Sit remains the same.
J-101	SL		2143	We have passed CkPt 8.
J-102	PP M-2		2150	No en contact.
J-103	PP C-1		2227	Sit remains the same.
J-104	PP D-2		2231	No en contact.
J-105	PP D-2		2253	No en contact.
J-106	SBA		2300	Beat has engine trouble.
J-107	PP D-2		2325	No en contact.
J-108	PP C-1		2329	No en contact.
J-109	PP D-2		2351	No en contact.

172400H

Closed Journal for 17 September 1965.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3- Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 160001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-1		0008	Sit remains the same.
J-2	PP D-2		0010	No en contact.
J-3	PP C01		0031	Situation remains the same
J-4	PP D-2		0048	Situation remains the same
J-5	SBA 21		0108	Just off position K, conditions still Hazardous
J-6	PP D-2		0120	Situation remains the same
J-7	PP C-1		0133	Situations remain the same
J-8	PP B		0140	B-1 has returned
J-9	SBA 23		0155	Have reached okpt J
J-10	SBA 21		0156	Conditions improving
J-11	PP D-2		0156	Situation remain the same
J-12	PP B		0157	All units secure
J-13	PP C-1		0203	Situation remains the same
J-14	SBA 21		0215	New approaching okpt K
J-15	PP D-2		0229	Situation remains the same
J-16	PP C-1		0232	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP D-2		0259	All secure
J-18	PP C-1		0303	Situations remain the same
J-19	SBA 21		0310	okpy M
J-20	SBA 21		0340	New between okpt J and K
J-21	PP C-1		0341	All secure
J-22	PP D-2		0343	All secure
J-23	SBA 21		0408	All secure
J-24	PP D-2		0409	All secure
J-25	PP C-1		0429	All secure
J-26	SBA 21	PP	0436	Sit. Rep. All Secure. Position approx. midway between between okpts.
J-27	PP D2	PP	0437	Sit Rep. All Secure, No Enemy Contact.
J-28	SBA 21	PP	0446	We are now proceeding to okpt. J
J-29	SBA 21	PP	0454	We have returned to splash point req. permission to secure frennet.
J-30	PP D2	PP	0503	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-31	PP D1	PP	0510	CIA has returned to this CP C, B has departed this CP.
J-32	PP D2	PP	0523	No Enemy Contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-33	PP C-1	PP	0524	Situation remains the same.
J-34	PP D-2	PP	0549	No enemy contact, Nothing unusual to report.
J-35	PP C-1	PP	0625	Situation remains the same. Enemy contact Negative.
J-36	PP D-2	PP	0657	Sit rep remains same no en contact.
J-37	PP	PP C-1	0700	Relief will go at 181030H at BT 515125.
J-38	PP D-2	PP	0726	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-39	PP C-1	PP	0740	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-40	PP	PP C-1	0742	Relief will go at 515125 at time 1030H.
J-41	PP D-2	PP	0754	No enemy contact nothing unusual to report.
J-42	PP D-2	PP	0803	Ensure that registration pin 12 is not fired as long as we are on the island.
J-43	PP D-2	PP	0842	All secure.
J-44	SBA-28	PP	0900	We are now splashing for out troop run.
J-45	PP	PP D-2	0905	At approx 1030 PP D-6 will recon Ky Xuan from air.
J-46	SBA-28	PP	0910	We have departed from splash point.



## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 Phu Lai, Viet Nam  
 180001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	PP D-2	PP	0930	All secure.
J-48	SBA 28		0933	Completed troop lift
J-49	PAY K		0935	Have commenced firing
J-50	S LION		0938	Checking patrol routes
J-51	PP D2 Act		0942	Heard firing going back to check
J-52	SBA 28		0955	Have returned to splash point
J-53	S LION		1000	Checking sand bars in channel
J-54	PP C1		1001	All secure
J-55	S LION		1013	Approaching ckpt A
J-56	PP D2		1020	All secure
J-57	SBA 23		1020	Splashing
J-58	S LION		1045	Returning to splashing point
J-59	PP	Panzer A	1045	Sent one squad to landing area
J-60	S LION		1050	At splash point
J-61	PP D-2		1123	All secure.
J-62	SBA-23		1129	We have dropped off troops.
J-63	PK		1136	We have finish firing and are checking out of mt.
J-64	PA	PP	1145	Contact Panzer.
J-65	PP C-2		1200	All secure.
J-66	PP C-2		1213	C-2 has departed.
J-67	PP D-2		1220	All secure.
J-68	PP C-2		1300	Situation remains the same
J-69	PP D-2		1320	Nothing unusual to report
J-70	PP C-2		1350	Situation remains the same
J-71	PP D-2		1423	Situation remains the same
J-72	PP C-2		1455	Situation remains the same
J-73	PP C		1446	C-3 has departed
J-74	PP C-2		1503	Situation remains the same
J-75	PP D-2		1533	Nothing unusual to report
J-76	PP C-2		1550	Situation remains the same
J-77	PP C-2		1552	Situation remains the same
J-78	Col. Costello	PP	1500	Landing zone magnet is becoming unsuitable for landing helo's. Repair site or lose support of helo's
J-79	SBA 2-1	PP	1620	We are preparing to splash from splash point on troop resupply run.
J-80	PP D2	PP	1629	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-81	SBA 21	PP	1651	Have reached resupply point.
J-82	PPC 2	PP	1655	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-83	PPD 2	PP	1656	Resupply has arrived.
J-84	SBA 21	PP	1725	Have returned to splash point.
J-85	PPC 2	PP	1758	One element has returned to C.P. No enemy contact.
J-86	PPD-2	PP	1759	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-87	PP D-2	PP	1811	1 element now departing this position.
J-88	PP	Panzer A	1835	Pinchitter 6 desire that you do not remain on Ky Hea over night. If you do, it will be at your own risk.
J-89	AG	PP 3	1830	At approx. 180008H an LST about 2 miles out in bay received one dud round. Type unknown.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 180001H July 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-90	PP 3	AG 3	1842	PP Fired 81's between 172005H-172035H.
J-91	PP	A,B,C,D	1840	PP 24 Advises phy War move being shown in new life hamlet. Local people will be returning home after curfew.
J-92	PP D-2	PP	1858	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-93	PP C-2	PP	1855	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-94	PP	PP D2	1903	Submit Pca. by coord.
J-95	PP LL	OP 1	1918	LZq magot must be leveled off to ensure. use of helo's.
J-96	Panzer A	PP	1923	Advis panzer of mag that was given tour from Pinchitter
<del>XXXX</del>				
J-97	PP 24	PP	1930	PP Ambush locations.
J-98	S-1	S-3	1925	Relay from U.S. Adviser, Ly Tin. Movie cancelled.
J-99	PP D	PP	0940	We are going to detonate one hand grenade that apperas to be defective.
<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	<del>XX</del>	<del>XXXX</del>	
J-100	PP R	PP	1932	Have blue leaving this position OP 1 at 2330H will ck in every hour with station and I will ck in with you.
J-101	PP C-2	PP	1955	All Secure no enemy contact. Pres.Pos 511128.
J-102	PP D-2	PP	1958	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-103	PP C-2	PP	2010	1 Element has returned this position and 1 element is preparing to depart.
J-104	PP OP 2	PP 3	2014	Vehicle traffic report.
J-105	PP	<del>PP 3</del>	2015	Disregard tonights move. Set up defensive positions.
J-106	SBA 28	PP	2023	Preparing to leave splash point on waterborne patrol.
J-107	PP 24	PP	2030	C-3 source reports VC attack tonight on Hill 69, Ong Bo Bridge, and Ly Tin Dist HQ.
J-108	PP C-2	PP	2036	On element has departed this pos.
J-109	C-2, D-2	PP	2058	D-2 all secure, C-2 1 unit has come back to this pos.
J-110	PA	PA	2120	You have on call illum if you need it.
J-111	SBA-27	PP	2122	At splash pt, C-2 1 unit left this pos.
J-112	SBA-27	PP	2133	Passing vic pnt J. Nothing unusual to rep.
J-113	SBA-27	PP	2145	Vic CkPt K sit remains the same.
J-114	PP D-2	PP	2147	All secure.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2157	Sit remains the same.
J-116	SBA-27	PP	2159	Makeing wide turn vic CkPt M.
J-117	SBA-27	PP	2225	Vic CkPt J all secure.
J-118	C-2, D-2	PP	2248	Sit remains the same.
J-119	C-2, D-2, A-1	PP	2345	All secure.

182400X

Closed Journal for 18 September 1965.

## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
190001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-1	SBA 24	PP	0019	We have two sardines ready to splash
J-2	PP	PP	0055	Have lost contact with C-2
J-3	PP D-2	PP	0059	All secure
J-4	PP	PP S, T	0100	Be watchfull for pyrotechniques vicinity Ky Hoa Island
J-5	Panzer A	PP	0103	All secure
J-6	PP C-2	PP	0121	1 element returned CP another is departing
J-7	PP D-2	PP	0135	All secure
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0142	One element has arrived at CP
J-9	SBA 24	PP	0145	We are at ckpt 1
J-10	PP C-2, D-2, P-A		2004	All secure
J-11	PP A-1A		0205	All secure
J-12	PP C-2		0206	One element is now departing CP
J-13	PP A-1A		0216	Have arrived at CP
J-14	PP B		0218	Observed man in front of our position
J-15	SBA 24		0233	Have made all ckpts
J-16	Panzer 2, D-2		0238	All secure
J-17	PP C-2		0240	All secure
J-18	PP D-2 C-2		0300	All secure
J-19	SBA 24		0304	now at ckpt 1
J-20	SBA 42		0329	now at ckpt 2
J-21	SBA 24		0350	Made all ckpts
J-22	PP C-2 D-2		0333	All secure
J-23	C-2 D-2 E. A		0400	All secure
J-24	SBA 24	PP	0439	Now at ckpt. 1
J-25	Panzer A, C2, D2	PP	0507	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-26	PP B	PP	0524	No enemy contact.
J-27	PFC-2	PP	0531	All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-28	PP D-2	PP	0553	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-29	PP C-2	PP	0600	All Secure 1 Blue returned 1 still out.
J-30	PP C-2	PP	0605	1 Blue Now departing this pos.
J-31	PP D-2	PP	0653	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-32	PP C-2	PP	0706	Sit Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-33	PP C-2	PP	0712	Inform PP C to resupply us with HBA-279's and 2 PRG 6's
J-34	PP D-2	PP	0730	No enemy contact. What is the ETA of pickup.
J-35	PP C	PP	0800	C-1 Blue departed 0800H.
J-36	PP C-2	PP	0755	One element has returned one element is preprint teleav
J-37	PP C-2	PP	0800	C-2 Blue has departed.
J-38	PP D-2	PP	0803	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-39	PP C-2	PP	0829	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-40	PP D-2	PP	0852	No en contact.
J-41	SBA-21	PP	0858	Have picked up D-3.
J-42	PP C-2	PP	0859	Sit remains the same.
J-43	PP C-2	PP	0907	Resupply completed.
J-44	SBA-21	PP	0910	We have touched down.
J-45	PP C-2	PP	0947	C-2 has returned to CP.
J-46	SBA-21	PP	0950	We have picked up D-2 heading for splash point.
J-47	PP C-2	PP	0957	One element has departed.
J-48	PP C-2	PP	1001	Sit remains the same.
J-49	PP D-3	PP	1004	D-3 is at harbor site.
J-50	SBA-21	PP	1012	We have touched down at splash point.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
190001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-51	PP D	PP	1045	D-2 has returned.
J-52	PP C-2	PP	1100	Sit remains the same.
J-53	SBA-27	PP	1105	One sardine about to splash.
J-54	PP D-3	PP	1121	No en contact.
J-55	SBA-27	PP	1132	Have reached obj.
J-56	PP C2		1157	Sit same
J-57	PP D3		1156	Sit same
J-58	PP D3		1220	Resupply req
J-59	Panzer A		1200	Air call sign /P anzer A1
J-60	PP D3		1258	Sit same
J-61	PP C2		1314	All secure
J-62	PP C-2		1342	Blue has returned
J-63	PP C-2		1359	All secure
J-64	PP D3		1400	Ditu ation remains the same
J-65	SBA 27		1432	Splashing to Ky Hoa
J-66	PP D3		1453	Sit same
J-67	PP C2		1500	All secure
J-68	SBA 27		1507	Swimming back to splash point, snapped fan shaft
J-69	PP C2		1536	Blue has returned
J-70	AG 3	PP	1545	Rpt of depart & return of patrols not necessary
J-71	PP D3		1555	No enemy contact
J-72	PP C2		1602	Sit same
J-73	PP D-6	PP	1411	When mule arrives PP D-6 would like PP D-3 actual to get Mule to 48509.
J-74	SBA 21	PP	1610	The mule has arrive at our d estination but where we are to take the mule it is to rough.
J-75	PP D-2	PP	1620	Req. to know when resupply will go <del>XX</del>
J-76	PP C-2	PP	1626	1 Element has returned to this position and 1 is depart.
J-77	SBA 21	PP	1658	Have toughed down mule at disignated area.
J-78	SBA 21	PP	1700	This Vec. has been slowed down. Inform our CP of this Please.
J-79	PP C-2	PP	1714	All sSecure no enemy contact.
J-80	PP C-2	PP	1734	Elements leaving this position.
J-81	PP D-3	PP	1744	The mule has arrived and resupply has been completed.
J-82	PP C-2	PP	1803	All secure.
J-83	PP C-2	PP	1815	1 element <del>ppp</del> departing C CP.
J-84	PP 24	PP	1745	PP ambushes.
J-85	SBA 21	PP	1857	Another 45 min on repair.
J-86	PP D-2	PP	1903	C-2 All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-87	PP C-2	PP	1915	1 Element of C-2 has returned CP.
J-88	Panzer A B <del>Hz</del>		1920	Req. you send taracter cable to B Battery.
J-89	SBA 2H	PP	1932	We are with 21 and it will be another hour.
J-90	AG 14	PP 14	1944	Comm. Change. Effective 210800H.
J-91	PP OP 2	PP	1940	Vehicle Traffic Report.
J-92	All Co's	PP	1959	Radio Check.
J-93	PP C-2	PP	2009	1 Element departed CP at this time.
J-94	PP D-3,	PP	2020	Results on Mule test. Not very useful.
J-95	PP 24	PP	1955	<del>XX</del> All Secure. No enemy contact.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 3-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 190001H Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-96	PP D-3	PP	1955	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-97	SBA-24	PP	2057	We are now heading back to CP.
J-98	D-3, C-2	PP	2059	All secure.
J-99	PA-1	PP	2112	All secure.
J-100	PPD3-C2	PP	2135	All secure.
J-101	PPC	PP	2152	One patrol returned and one departed.
J-102	PPo-2	PP	2200	All secure. No enemy contact
J-103	PPD-3	PP	2204	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-104	SBA-24	SBA-27	2223	Still trying to repair sardine ETA midnight.
J-105	PP C-2	PP	2226	All secure.
J-106	PP D-3	PP	2240	No en contact.
J-107	PP C-2	PP	2300	No en contact.
J-108	SBA-24	SBA-27	2305	HAVE fixed oil line.
J-109	PP B	PP	2305	Two grenades thrown at 527086.
J-110	PP D-3	PP	2332	No en contact.
J-111	PP C-2	PP	2335	No en contact.
J-112	SBA-24	PP	2340	Send tractor with spot light.
J-113	PP C-2	PP	2343	One blue has returned.
J-114	PP C-2	PP	234.	C-1 has just returned.
J-115	PP C-2	PP	2357	No enemy contact.
J-116	PP D-3	PP	2358	No enemy contact.
J-117	A, C, D	PP	2359	Radio check.

192400H

Closed Journal for 19 September 1965

## JOURNAL FORMS

Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 B-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 200001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D	PP	0004	Heard what appeared to be a rally.
J-2	PA	PP	0013	Sit is secure.
J-3	SBA 219		0030	commencin river patrol using same ckpt as list night
J-4	PZ A-1		0035	Situation secure
J-5	SBA 28		0048	ckpt J
J-6	PP D		0050	All secure
J-7	SBA 28		0057	ckpt K
J-8	PP D-3		0100	Nothing unusual to report
J-9	SBA 28		0057	ckpt M
J-10	PP C-2		0101	No enemy contact
J-11	PZ A-1		0130	All secure
J-12	PP D-3		0131	All secure
J-13	PP D-3		0200	All secure
J-14	PP B		0145	B-3 threw 5-6 grenades at BT 529085
J-15	SBA 28		0204	All secure
J-16	PP D		0213	D-1 is at BT 507072
J-17	S-2		0200	Checked SDC postd
J-18	PP C-2		0215	All secure
J-19	SBA 28		0216	Ckpt J
J-20	C-2-D-3		0258	Situation remains the same
J-21	PP D		0330	D-1 is at BT 502068
J-22	C-2 D-2		0330	Situation remains the same
J-23	D-3 - C-2		0357	Situation remaind the same
J-24	C-2, D3, SBA28		0430	Aituation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-25	PP C2, D3		0455	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-26	SBA 28		0457	We have reutrned to CP. Request permission to s ecur
J-27	C2, PP A1, D3		0529	Situation Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-28	PP C2, PP A1		0610	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-29	PP D3	PP	0615	Situation remains the same. No Enemy contact.
J-30	PP C-2	PP	0600	Situa remains t e same. No enemy contact.
J-31	PP D-3	PP	0726	Sit remains the same.
J-32	PP	AG	0730	Summary of Nighths Activities.
J-33	D-3	PP	0700	All secure.
J-34	C-2	PP	0701	Sit remains the same.
J-35	C-2	PP	0703	All blues have returned.
J-36	PP C-2	PP C	0756	We have 2 full water cans. Do not send out too many.
J-37	PP C-3	PP	0756	Situation all secure.
J-38	PP C-2	PP	0759	Situation remains t e same. No enemy contact.
J-39	AG-3	PP -3	0650	About Tam Ky LNO.
J-40	PP A	PP	0820	2 Daylight patrols.
J-41	D-3	PP	0828	Sit all secure.
J-42	D-3	PP	0852	Sit all secure.
J-43	PP D3		0950	Sit same
J-44	PP C2		0954	Siy same
J-45	SBA-24	PP	1005	Departing splash point on resupply.
J-46	D-3	PP	1019	No encontact. All secure.
J-47	SBA-28	PP	1023	Have dropped C-1 and pickup C-2 returning splash pt.

## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 200001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48	C-1	PP	1025	Have relieved C-2 sit remains the same.
J-49	SBA 210	PP	1030	Have completed resupply returning to splash pt.
J-50	PP D	PP	1032	While patrol heard noises in Long Bing.
J-51	SBA-28	PP	1033	Pickup C-2 dropped C-1 returning to splash pt.
J-52	C-1	PP	1034	Monitor your last.
J-53	PP D	PP	1010	Received one rd in Co CP at 1006.
J-54	D-3	PP	1053	All secure.
J-55	D-3	PP	1119	Sit remains the same.
J-56	C-1	PP	1125	Sit remains the same.
J-57	D-3	PP	1148	Situation remains the same No enemy contact.
J-58	D-3	PP	1219	Situation Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-59	C-1	PP	1235	Situation Remains same. Neg. contact
J-60	D-3	PP	1240	New resupply location. Will be able to use mule here.
J-61	D-3	PP	1251	Situation Remains same. No enemy contact
J-62	SBA 210	PP	1255	Departing splash point.
J-63	PP C1		1307	Sit same
J-64	PP D3		1330	Sit same
J-65	SBA 24		1353	At CP
J-66	PP C1		1357	Sit same
J-67	PP D 3		1359	Sit same
J-68	SBA 28		1425	2 sardines are leaving splash point on resupply run
J-69	PP D-3		1453	Situation remains the same
J-70	SBA 28		1454	Resupplying D-3 will depart area in 15 minutes
J-71	SBA 28		1459	Leaving D-3 position for CP splash point
J-72	PP C-1		1501	Situation remains the same
J-73	SBA 28		1526	Have reached splash point
J-74	PP D-3		1536	No enemy contact
J-75	PP D-3		1556	Situation remains the same
J-76	PP C-1		1601	Situation remains the same
J-77	TS		1605	Request to know why villagers are moving boats inland at beach access point
J-78	PP	PZ A	1610	In regards to 5 VC at BT 450152
J-79	PP D-3	PP	1633	Situation Report Still . No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-80	Panzer	PP	1637	Radio check.
J-81	PP A1	PP	1650	We are awaiting transportation supposed to be here this morning.
J-82	PP C-1	PP	1700	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-83	PP D-3	PP	1725	Sit. Rep. All secure. No enemy contact.
J-84	PP D-3	PP	1757	Sit Remains same. No Enemy contact.
J-85	PP C-1	PP	1759	Sit Report All Secure.
J-86	PP	PP D2	1800	How is move coming along now?
J-87	PP R	PP	1801	Vehicles we have now will complete the move.
J-88	PP 24	PP	1848	We have neg contact with PP over LL.
J-89	PP D-3	PP	1850	Sit remains the same.
J-90	PP C-6	PP	1854	C-3 has completed its move to defensive MLR.
J-91	PP AG	PP	1922	A-1 has returned to CP.
J-92	PP C-1	PP	1901	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-93	PP D-3	PP	1910	Situation Remains same. No Enemy contact.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 14th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 200001H Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-94	PP D-3	PP	1933	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-95	PP B	PP	1943	One incoming grenade at 525084 Approx. 20 feet from SDC post 6.
J-96	PP D-3	PP	1957	Sit. Rep. Sit. Remains same. No enemy contact.
J-97	PP C-1	PP	2001	Situation remains same. No enemy contact
J-98	SBA 2-6	PP	2003	Request to check into net.
J-99	SBA 206	PP	2008	In approximately 05 minutes we will commence waterborne patrol.
J-100	SBA 2-6	PP	2014	Check point 03 all secure.
J-101	PP B	PP	2015	Report of incoming grenade.
J-102	SBA 2-6	PP	2023	Ckpt. 05 All secure.
J-103	PP D-3	PP	2025	Situation All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-104	SBA 26	PP	2028	Check point 07 All Secure.
J-105	PP B	PP	2025	Many Dogs barking vic. 527086.
J-106	PP D,B	PP	2045	Set ambushes.
J-107	PP D-3	PP	2055	Sit all secure.
J-108	PP C-1	PP	2100	No en contact.
J-109	PP 24	PP	2100	PP ambushes.
J-110	PP D-3	PP	2128	Sit remains the same.
J-111	PP A	PP	2155	Accidental discharge.
J-112	D-3, SBA-26	C-1	2200	All secure.
J-113	SBA-26	PP	2210	CkPt 23 all secure.
J-114	SBA-26	PP	2217	CkPt 05 all secure.
J-115	PP D-3	PP	2221	Sit remains the same.
J-116	SBA-26	PP	2225	CkPt 07 all secure.
J-117	PP D	PP	2245	Suspected enemy movement at 523078.
J-118	PP C-1	PP	2258	Sit remains the same.
J-119	SBA-26	PP	2312	CkPt 07 all secure.
J-120	PP D-3	PP	2320	Sit remains the same.
J-121	PP C-1	PP	2340	Sit remains the same.
J-122	SBA-26	PP	2342	We are back at splash point.
J-123	PP D-3	PP	2347	Sit remains the same.

202400H

Closed Journal for 20 September 1965.



JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai. Viet Nam  
21 September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA 24-C-1		0030	Situation remains the same
J-2	PP D-3		0040	Situation remains the same
J-3	PP C-1		0059	Situation remains the same
J-4	SBA 24		0059	Situation remains the same
J-5	PP D-3		0117	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP D-3		0140	Situation remains the same
J-7	PP C-1		0155	Situation remains the same
J-8	PP D-3		0206	Situation remains the same
J-9	SBA 24		0235	Situ tien remains the same
J-10	PP D-3		0238	Situation remains the same
J-11	PP C-1		0300	Situation remains the same
J-12	SBA 24		0302	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP D-3		0305	Situation remains the same
J-14	SBA 24		0316	Situation remains the same
J-15	PP D-3		0334	Situation remains the same
J-16	PP C-1		0354	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP D-3		0407	Situation remains the same
J-18	SBA 21		0415	Situation remains the same
J-19	PP D-3		0435	Situation remains the same
J-20	SBA 24		0441	Checking out of net. Securing patrol.
J-21	PP C-1		0454	Situation remains the same
J-22	PP D-3		0506	Situation remains the same
J-23	PP D-3		0530	Situation remains the same
J-24	PP D-1		0558	Situation remains the same
J-25	PP D-3		0559	Situation remains the same
J-26	PP D-3		0624	Situation remains the same.
J-27	PP D-3		0655	Situation remains the same
J-28	PP D-3		0725	Situation all secure. No enemy contact.
J-29	PP	TS	0730	Summary of nights activities.
J-30	PP C	PP	0800	1 Element of C-3 has departed.
J-31	D-3, C-1		0933	All Secure.
J-32	PP A		1010	Patrol departing
J-33	SBA-28		0947	False report about towline being broken.
J-34	SBA-28		0953	Resupply for PA-1 is preparing to depart splash point.
J-35	PP D-1B		0951	Getting reqdy to move to CP.
J-36	PP B-1		1214	We have reached our obj.
J-37	PP 24	PP	1130	Would 240900H be convenient for meeting with 86 White Wind, Dy Wee, and Imp 6 at Imp CP.
J-38	SBA 23	PP	1132	Have cracked obj and heading back to splash point.
J-39	PP C-1	PP	1132	C-1 sit. remains the same.
J-40	SBA 24	PP	1134	We are departing to Drop off equip. To infantry.
J-41	PP D-3&C1	PP	1045	All Secure.
J-42	SBA 24	PP	1148	We are now back at splash point.
J-43	PP C-1	PP	1155	We have been resupplied.
J-44	PP A	PP	1202	A Co patrol has returned nothing unusual to report.
J-45	PP C-1	PP	1225	Sit. Rep All Secure No enemy contact.
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1240	Corrections on coers. of patrol base. coers. 493101
J-47	SBA 28	PP	1257	Have picked up elements of Panzer A1, and returning back to CP at splash point.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

210001H Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-48 <del>XXXX</del>	PP D-1	PP	1240	All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-49	SBA 28	PP	1241	Am proceeding to Ky Hoa to pickup elements of RR-1
J-50	PP 24	PP	1305	In reg. to meeting, time specified for meeting. Req. clarification of your message.
J-51	SBA 28	PP	1308	Have reached splash point securing from net.
J-52	PP D-1	PP	1312	All Secure.
J-53	PP C-1	PP	1328	Sit. Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-54	PP D-1	PP	1408	Sit. Remains the same, no enemy contact.
J-55	PP C-1	PP	1430	Sit. Rep. All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-56	PP D-1	PP	1435	No enemy contact.
J-57	PP D-1	PP	1509	All Secure.
J-58	PP D-1	PP	1543	Sit. Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-59	PP C-1	PP	1535	Sit. Remains the same.
J-60	PP D-1	PP	1610	Situation remains the same. Neg. enemy contact.
J-61	PP C-1	PP	1630	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-62	PP D-1	PP	1651	Location is 493101 No enemy contact.
J-63	PP D-1	PP	1720	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-64	PP C-1	PP	1726	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-65	PP	PP 24	1301	Meeting time indicated is convenient. Recc earlier
J-66	PP D-1	PP	1805	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-67	Panzer A1	PA	1815	Req. to know if PRC-9 is coming up on air every hour.
J-68	PP D-1	PP	1830	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-69	PP C-1	PP	1833	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-70	PP C-1	PP	1903	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-71	PP D-1	PP	1920	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-72	PP C-1	PP	1930	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-73	PP 24	PP	1931	PP Ambushes.
J-74	PP D-1	P	2005	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-75	SBA 27	PP	2019	We are now passing CKPT Xray.
J-76	PP D	PP	2103	Req. illum suspected enemy movement. Neg results.
J-77	PP D-1	PP	2030	Negative enemy contact.
J-78	PP D-1	PP	2101	No enemy contact.
J-79	PP C-1	PP	2108	Nothing unusual to report.
J-80	PP C-1	PP	2118	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-81	PP C-1	PP	2126	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-82	PP D-1	PP	2130	No enemy contact.
J-83	PP C-1	PP	2210	Sit remains the same.
J-84	PP C-1	PP	2230	Sit remains the same.
J-85	PP D-1	PP	2235	No enemy contact.
J-86	PP C-1	PP	2259	Sit remains the same.
J-87	PP D-1	PP	2304	No enemy contact.
J-88	TS	PP	2304	All area defense stations check in.
J-89	PP C-1	PP	2332	Situation remains same.
J-90	PP D-1	PP	2359	No Enemy contact.

212400H September 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL.

## JOURNAL FORMS

1.6 Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 220001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-1	PP	0002	Situation remains the same. Neg. enemy contact.
J-2	TS	PP	0015	Saw semeshing along beach by disbursing.
J-3	PP D-1	PP	0021	No Enemy contact.
J-4	PP C-1	PP	0040	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-5	PP D-1	PP	0049	Situation remains the same.
J-6	PP D-1	PP	0104	Situation remains the same. Neg. en contact.
J-7	PP D-1	PP	0122	Situation remains the same.
J-8	PP C-1	PP	0133	Situati n remains the same.
J-9	SBA 2C	PP	0145	Check point & all secure.
J-10	PP D-1	PP	0147	Situation remains the same.
J-11	PP C-1	PP	0205	All Secure. NO enemy contact.
J-12	PP D-1	PP	0220	Sit. Remains the same.
J-13	PP E-1	PP	0230	All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-14	PP D-1	PP	0245	All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-15	TS	Cadaver	0250	One VCS escaped from collection point.
J-16	PP C-1	PP	0302	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-17	PP C-1	PP	0332	Sit Remains the same.
J-18	PP D-1	PP	0335	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-19	PP D1, D1	PP	0400	Sit. Remains the same. NO enemy contact.
J-20	PP C1		0430	Sit same
J-21	PP D1		0432	" "
J-22	PP C1		0500	" " 2
J-23	PP C1&D1		0505	" "
J-24	PP C1&D1		0530	" "
J-25	PP C1&D1		0630	All secure
J-26	PP C1&D1		0710	Sit same
J-27	PP	AG	0710	Summary nights activities
J-28	PP C1&D1		0730	Sit same
J-29	TS	CADAVER	0751	Impley Max Recon Efforts
J-30	PP C1&D1		0810	Sit same
J-31	" "		0830	" "
J-32	PP C1 & D1		0905	No enemy contact
J-33	" "		0935	" " "
J-34	PP C1		1000	Sit same
J-35	PP A		1015	Blue departed
J-36	PP C1		1110	Sit same
J-37	SbaA28		1101	Splashing to resupply D1
J-38	PP D-1, C1	PP	1200	Situation report. No enemy contact.
J-39	PP D-1	PP	1215	Re supply has been completed.
J-40	TS 24	TS	1225	Ref. Your 212010H previence chief says he will provide info. Later this afternoon.
J-41	PP D-1	PP	1245	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-42	PP C-2	PP	1341	PP C-2 Arrived at white position. C-1 returning to CP
J-43	PP A1	PP	1350	First MAW visited this site by air today.
J-44	PP D-1	PP	1358	No enemy contact.
J-45	PP D-1	PP	1431	Situation remains the same.
J-46	AG 5	PP 3	1500	Relieve squad from LST ramp.
J-47	PP D-1	PP	1508	S Sit. remains the same.
J-48	PP	PP A	1520	Presently a 12 man detail Laan B shore Party Bn at LST Ramp.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam

220001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	PF D-1	PF	1529	Sit. Rep. Sit. Remains the same.
J-50	F D-1	PF	1555	Sit remains the same.
J-51	PF C-2	PF	1616	Sit <del>FMK</del> All Secure.
J-52	PF D-1	PF	1621	Sit Remains the same.
J-53	PF A	PF	1659	14 men are established and security at 1st ramp
J-54	PF D-1	PF	1703	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-55	PF D-1	PF	1729	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-56	PF C-1	PF	1721	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-57	PF D-1	PF	1800	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-58	PF C-2	PF	1808	two blues departing this position.
J-59	FA 1	FA	1826	TD 18 Down Recent lift on cracked. Same as last time.
J-60	PF D-1	PF	1828	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-61	PF D-1	PF	1903	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-62	PF C-2	PF	1905	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-63	PF D-1	PF	1927	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-64	PF D-1	PF	1952	Situation remains the same.
J-65	PF C-2	PF	1955	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-66	PF D-	PF	1938	D2 spotted a man in front of wire. Fired 4 x 79 rds.
J-67	AG3	PF 3	1500	Relieve squad from FLSU at LST Ramp.
J-68	SBA 28	PF	2010	We are commencing river patrol
J-69	PF C-2	PF	2012	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-70	<del>XXXXD-1</del>	PF	2016	Sit remains the same.
J-71	SW-24	PF	2030	PF AMBUHSES.
J-72	SBA-28	PF	2038	CkPt X, Y all secure.
J-73	PF C-2	PF	2040	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-74	PF B-1	PF	2044	Sit remains the same.
J-75	PF B	PF	2100	Had rocks thrown at 525089.
J-76	SBA-24	PF	2102	CkPt 2 all secure.
J-77	PF C-2	PF	2104	Sit rep all secure, no en contact.
J-78	PF B	PF	2105	3d Plt B had two grenades thrown at them 527085.
J-79	PF D-1	PF	2112	All secure. No en contact.
J-80	SBA-24	PF	2127	CkPt X all secure.
J-81	PF C-2	PF	2137	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-82	PF D-1	PF	2141	Situation remains the same.
J-83	SBA 24	PF	2143	CkPt Yankee. All secure.
J-84	PF C-2	PF	2200	One element of C-2 has just returned.
J-85	PF C-2	PF	2205	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-86	PF D-1	PF	2212	Sit all secure.
J-87	PF C-2	PF	2229	Sit all secure.
J-88	PF C-2	PF	2231	One blue arriving this pos two blues departing.
J-89	PF D-1	PF	2243	Sit remains the same.
J-90	SBA-24	PF	2252	We are now at CkPt Z all secure.
J-91	PF D-1	PF	2313	Sitremains the same.
J-92	SBA 24	PF	2345	We have arrived at splash point.

222400H September 1965. CLOSED OUT JOURNAL.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 230001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP D-1	PP	0005	All Secure, Nothing unusual to report.
J-2	PP C-2	PP	0016	Sit Rep. Situation remains the same.
J-3	PP D-1	PP	0027	Situation remains the same.
J-4	SBA 27	PP	0028	New departing splashpoint.
J-5	SBA 27	PP	0042	New proceeding past checkpoint Y
J-6	PP C-2	PP	0046	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-7	SBA 27	PP	0100	New turning at checkpoint Z
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0101	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-9	PP D-1	PP	0103	Situation the same. No enemy contact.
J-10	SBA 27	PP	0108	New proceeding past ckpt. X
J-11	PP A-1	PP	0128	All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-12	PP B-2	PP	0139	Sit Rep. All secure.
J-13	PP C-2	PP	0145	Sit Rep. Reporting 1 Blue Returned.
J-14	SBA 27	PP	0151	Sit. Rep. Reporting from ckpt. Y
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0202	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-16	SBA 27	PP	0208	New nearing ckpt 1 Z
J-17	<del>PP D-1</del>	PP	0226	Situation remains the same.
J-18	PP C-2	PP	0230	1 Blue new departing
J-19	SBA 27	PP	0241	Present location ckpt. X
J-20	PP D-1	PP	0254	Situation remains the same.
J-21	PP C-2	PP	0304	All Secure.
J-22	SBA 27	PP	0315	Leac. Juste off cktp. Y
J-23	PP D-1	PP	0329	All secure.
J-24	PP C-2	PP	0335	Situation remains the same.
J-25	SBA 27	PP	0347	Location ckpt. X
J-26	PP C-2, D1	PP	0358	All Secure.
J-27	SBA 21	PP	0403	New at ckpt. Y
J-28	SBA 27	PP	0420	Arriving at CP.
J-29	SBA 27		0455	Sit same
J-30	PP D1		0500	Sit same
J-31	PP D1		0540	No enemy contact
J-32	PP C2		0540	Sit same
J-33	PP C2		0552	One blue returning
J-34	PP D1		0602	Sit same NEC
J-35	PP	AG	0603	Summary of nights activities
J-36	PP D1		0625	Pick up relief at 498101
J-37	PP D1		0635	No enemy contact
J-38	PP C-2		0658	Sit remains the same.
J-39	PP B		0700	Summary of nights activities.
J-40	C-2		0804	Sit remains the same.
J-41	PP B		0812	1 patrol leaving at 0830 another at 1300.
J-42	D-1		0837	No en contact.
J-43	SBA-23		0856	Proceeding to the island.
J-44	PP B		0900	Blue is set.
J-45	D-1		0904	No en contact.
J-46	C-2		0913	Sit remains the same.
J-47	SBA-24		0930	Reach the island and dropped off the troop
J-48	D-2		0934	Have landed and are moving into base camp.
J-49	SBA-28		0934	Have resupplied Panzer A-1

PAGE 1

## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S- Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 230001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-50	SBA-28		0950	Have completed mission.
J-51	C-2		0955	Sit remains the same.
J-52	PP D2		1035	No enemy contact
J-53	SBA 27		1043	Splashing to pick up panzer A
J-54	PP A		1050	Patrol departed
J-55	PP D2		1102	No enemy contact
J-56	SBA 27		1103	Mission complete returning
J-57	PP C2		1107	All secure
J-58	Swain 24	PP 6	0850	Maj. Perrin unable to meet with you today due to road conditions.
J-59	TH 2	PP 24	0907	Req. you check on significance of Sept. 21,22,23
J-60	XX PA A1	PP SP	0926	Req. LVT to Ky Hoa immediately.
J-61	PP 24	TS	1059	Re: PP 24 Message.
J-62	SBA 27	PP	1125	Have pickup Panzer 6 and return to splash point.
J-63	PP D-2	PP	1156	Situation No enemy contact.
J-64	PP C-2	PP	1200	1 Blue returned No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-65	TS	PP	1208	VCS that escape collection point 220105H. Apprehended by payable elements Approx. 231130H
J-66	PP C-2	PP	1303	All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-67	PP -2	PP	1313	All Secure.
J-68	PP D-2	PP	1355	All Secure.
J-69	PH 3	PP	1340	Request transportation from MACV to province chiefs Hdq.
J-70	PP C-2	PP	1400	1 Blue departing this position 2 Blue departing this position.
J-71	PP C-2	PP	1409	C-1 Blue returned to this position.
J-72	AG 3	PP	1420	Meeting 241400H in AG-5 tent <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del>
J-73	PP	TS	1420	Report of unauthorized beverage purchase 231100H vic. LST Sand Ramp.
J-74	PP C	PP	1500	PP C Will Exchange platoons on Ky Hoa.
J-75	Ly Tin	PP 6	1500	Province Ply War and Drama team on Ky Ha Peninsula today
J-76	PP C-2	PP	1505	All Secure.
J-77	PP D-2	PP	1530	All Secure.
J-78	PP C	PP	1549	PP C3 Returned to the CP
J-79	PP A1	PP	1600	We are now leaving CP
J-80	PP B	PP	1600	PP B2 Blue has returned to the CP
J-81	PP C-2	PP	1601	All Secure
J-82	PP D-2	PP	1633	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-83	PP A-1	PP	1639	Have departed splash point.
J-84	PP 24	PHit 3	1715	Province chief will not be available until 241500H
J-85	PP C-2	PP	1700	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-86	PP 24	TS	1720	Request reply to my 231015H
J-87	PP A-1	PP	1726	One sardine is stuck at 473138
J-88	PP D-2	PP	1754	In addition to tomorrows resupply. Send two 6's.
J-89	SBA 24	PP	1759	One vehicle stuck, troops put on other two LVTs
J-90	PP	AG	1800	Deputy province chief holding village meeting etc.
J-91	PP C-2	PP	1803	All secure. No enemy contact.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 230001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-92	PP D-2		1830	All secure.
J-93	SBA-24		1841	Troops disembarked at approx 1815H.
J-94	PP C-2	PP	1907	Nothing unusual to report. No enemy contact.
J-95	PP D-2	PP	1916	Situation remains the same. Nothing unusual to report.
J-96	PP D-2	PP	1929	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-97	PH-1	PP	221938	We are at harboring site. PPA-1 departs in 20 minutes.
J-98	PP C-2	PP	1933	All secure. Nothing unusual to report. No enemy con.
J-99	SBA 27	PP	1958	New departing on waterborne patrol.
J-100	PPD-2, C-2	PP	1958	All secure. no enemy contact.
J-101	SBA 27	PP	2015	We are proceeding to CKPT Kilo.
J-102	PH-1	PP 22	2021	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-103	Swain	PP	1955	PP Ambushes.
J-104	PP 24	TS	1910	No V.C. holidays during period 21-22 23 Sept.
J-105	PP D-2	PP	2029	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-106	SBA-27	PP	2040	Just past CkPt M.
J-107	D-2	PP	2048	Sit remains the same.
J-108	C-2	PP	2059	Sit remains the same.
J-109	A-1	PP	2108	Sit remains the same.
J-110	SBA-27	PP	2115	We are at splash point.
J-111	D-2	PP	2119	Sit remains the same.
J-112	SBA-27	PP	2k29	We have corrected difficulty and are splashing.
J-113	C-2	PP	2135	Sit remains the same.
J-114	A-1	PP	2139	Sit remains the same.
J-115	SBA-27	PP	2145	New passing CkPt L.
J-116	SBA-27	PP	2152	New passing CkPt K.
J-117	D-2	PP	2155	Sit remains the same.
J-118	A-1	PP	2203	Sit remains the same.
J-119	C-2	PP	2203	Sit remains the same.
J-120	SBA-27	PP	2204	Ck in at CkPt M.
J-121	SBA-27	PP	2213	New passing splash pt.
J-122	D-2	PP	2211	No en contact.
J-123	C-2	PP	2237	Sit remains the same.
J-124	D-2	PP	2245	Sit remains the same.
J-125	SBA-27	PP	2246	New passing CkPt M.
J-126	SBA-27	PP	2259	CK in at CkPt L.
J-127	SBA-27	PP	2314	CK in at CkPt K.
J-128	D-2	PP	2309	Sit remains the same.
J-129	C-2	PP	2312	Sit remains the same.
J-130	A-1	PP	2319	Sit remains the same.
J-131	SBA-27	PP	2329	We are now near vic of splash pt.
J-132	C-2	PP	2331	Sit remains the same.
J-133	D-2	PP	2340	Sit remains the same.
J-134	SBA-27	PP	2346	Have returned to pplast pt.

232400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 23 SEPTEMBER 1965

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 240001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	C-2	PP	2400	Sit remains the same.
J-2	D-2	PP	0009	Sit remains the same.
J-3	D-2	PP	0027	Situation remains the same.
J-4	PP C-2	PP	0032	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-5	SBA 24	PP	0057	Ckpt K All Secure
J-6	PP D-2	PP	0059	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-7	PP C-2	PP	0101	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-8	WH 24	PP	0102	We have small enemy prob at this area.
J-9	PP C-2	PP	0127	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-10	PP D2	PP	0130	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-11	SBA 24	PP	0140	Ckpt. K All Secure.
J-12	PP C-2	PP	0142	Two blues have returned to this position.
J-13	PP D-2	PP	0200	Situation report All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-14	PP C-2	PP	0202	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0206	Two Blues departing our position.
J-16	PP C-2	PP	0230	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-17	PP D-2	PP	0232	Situation remains the same No enemy contact
J-18	SBA 24	PP	0247	Ckpt. M All Secure.
J-19	PP C-2	PP	0256	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact;
J-20	PP D-2	PP	0258	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-21	SBA 24	PP	0327	Ckpt. K All Secure
J-22	PP D-2	PP	0329	Situation report. No enemy contact.
J-23	PP C-2	PP	0340	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-24	PP D-2	PP	0355	Situation report. No enemy contact.
J-25	PP D-2	PP	0355	Situation All Secure No enemy contact.
J-26	SBA 24	PP	0420	Ckpt. L and K All Secure.
J-27	PP D-2	PP	0425	All secure. No enemy contact. Nothing unusual.
J-28	PP C-2	PP	0430	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-29	SBA 24	PP	0438	All secure. Have returned to Splash point.
J-30	PP D-2	PP	0456	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-31	PP C-2	PP	0505	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-32	PP D-2	PP	0525	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-33	PP C-2	PP	0531	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-34	PP C-2	PP	0543	Two elements of Blue from C-2 have returned.
J-35	PP D-2	PP	0558	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-36	PP	TS	0600	Summary of night activities. Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-37	PP C-2	PP	0610	All secure. C-2 blue is now departing
J-38	PP D-2	PP	0640	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-39	A-1	PP	0720	Have left harboring site.
J-40	D-2	PP	0740	Sit remains the same.
J-41	C-2	PP	0801	Sit remains the same.
J-42	D-2	PP	0800	Need ETA of resupply.
J-43	C-2	PP	0853	One element C-3 arrived this pos.
J-44	PP 10	PP 3	0857	Have contact with A-1 intermittently.
J-45	C-2	PP	0910	Last element of C-2 leaving this pos.
J-46	PP D	PP	0915	Spotted man with rifle at 527079.
J-47	C-3	PP	0955	No en contact.
J-48	A-1	PP	1000	Current loc 150 meters NW Ckpt 9.

PAGE 1



JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Phu Lai, Viet Nam  
 240001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MSG.
J-49	D-2	PP	1000	Sit remains the same.
J-50	SBA-24	PP	1015	Departing with troops from CP.
J-51	A-1	PP	1040	Present loc 500 meters S E CkPt 5.
J-52	PP C-3	PP	1053	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-53	PP D-2	PP	1105	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-54	SBA 24	PP	1127	We are returning to CP
J-55	PHL	PP 22	1150	We are at CkPt 3 No enemy contact.
J-56	PP C-3	PP	1150	Sit remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-57	SBA 210	PP	1155	We are preparing to splash for resupply run.
J-58	PP C	PP	1200	C Blue has departed.
J-59	Panzer A1	PP	1203	Sighted aircraft crash in water azimuth 4672
J-60	TS	PP	1208	EOD will explode a 250 lb. bomb early PM SW air fm
J-61	SBA 210	PP	1218	We are now leaving splashpoint for resupply.
J-62	PP D+2	PP	1215	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-63	PH-1	PP	1240	We are at CkPt 1 No enemy contact.
J-64	PP C-3	PP	1255	Situation remains the same. All secure.
J-65	PP D-2	PP	1258	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-66	SBA 210	PP	1310	We have reached resupply point.
J-67	PH 3	LS A	1340	Req. Your advise status of pick up of Pinchitter 3.
J-68	PP A1	PP	1345	Request resupply at 1530 to include 132 rations.
J-69	PP C-3	PP	1355	Situation Report All Secure No enemy contact.
J-70	PP D-2	PP	1404	Situation Remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-71	PP C-3	PP	1412	PP C3 Blue has returned to this position.
J-72	PH 1	PP22	1435	Will Mark with green smoke.
J-73	PP C-3	PP	1450	Situation remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-74	SBA 24	PP	1453	We are disembarking from splash point to pick up troops
J-75	PP D-2	PP	1501	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-76	PP A1	PP	1520	We need 2 more cases of C-rations a
J-77	PP A1	PP	1525	In regards to message concerning C-rations. We can make the ones we have go around.
J-78	SBA 24	PP	1532	We have completed resupply and are returning to CP.
J-79	PP C-3	PP	1556	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-80	PP D-2	PP	1558	Situation All Secure, Nothing unusual to report.
J-81	PP C	PP	1600	Has returned to this CP.
J-82	PP D	PP	1610	Position D-1 Red. 524077.
J-82	PP A-1	PP	1525	We are at harboring site.
J-83	PPD-2, C-3	PP	1659	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-84	PP D-2	PP	1726	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-85	PPA-1	PP	1738	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-86	PP C-3	PP	1740	C-2 B has returned. C-3 Blue ready to depart.
J-87	PP B	PP	1745	Grenade. dud found at 523090.
J-88	PP C-3	PP	1755	PPC-3 C Blue has departed.
J-89	PP D+2	PP	1802	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-90	PP	PP A-1	1805	Conduct two Blues tonight.
J-91	PP D-2	PP	1826	Req unit replacing D-2 bring two mule tires.
J-92	PP A-1	PP	1854	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-93	PP D-2	PP	1853	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-94	PP C-3	PP	1855	Situation remains the same. All secure here.
J-95	PP 2	AG 2	1900	PP B apprehended two Vietnamese.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 240001H Sept. 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-96	PP A-1	PP	1929	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-97	PPD2, H3	PP	1934	Situation remains the same. Nothing unusual to report.
J-98	PPD-2 C-3	PP	1958	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-99	PP A-1	PP	2002	All secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-100	SBA 24	PP	2008	Commencing waterborne patrol
J-101	SBA 24	PP	2015	Check point Mike. All secure.
J-102	SBA 24	PP	2017	CkPt Lima All secure.
J-103	SBA 24	PP	2027	CkPt Kilo All secure.
J-104	PP D-2	PP	2029	All secure.
J-105	PP	D-2	2034	Your req for two mule tire your will receive them.
J-106	A-1	PP	2043	Sit remains the same.
J-107	C-3	PP	2047	Sit remains the same.
J-108	D-2	PP	2059	Sit remains the same.
J-109	C-3	PP	2124	Sit remains the same.
J-110	D-2	PP	2128	Sit remains the same.
J-111	A-1	PP	2203	1st blue left at 2000 it has just returned
J-112	C-3	PP	2204	Sit remains the same.
J-113	D-2	PP	2207	Sit remains the same.
J-114	A-1	PP	2228	Sit remains the same.
J-115	D-2	PP	2229	Sit remains the same.
J-116	D-2	PP	2259	No en contact.
J-117	A-1	PP	2301	Sit remains the same.
J-118	C-3	PP	2311	Sit remains the same.
J-119	SBA-28	PP	2320	CkPts all secure.
J-120	D-2	PP	2325	No en contact.
J-121	A-1	PP	2328	Sit remains the same.
J-122	D-2	PP	2332	Sit report the same.
J-123	SBA-24	PP	2345	Returned to splash point.
J-124	A-1	PP	2358	Sit remains the same.
J-125	D-2	PP	2359	Sit remains the same.
J-126	C-3	PP	2359	Sit remains the same

242400H

Closed Journal for 24 September 1965.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
250001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-1	PP A1	PP	0027	Situation Report. No enemy contact.
J-2	PP D-2	PP	0048	Situation Remains the same.
J-3	PP A-1	PP	0050	Situation remains the same.
J-4	PP C-3	PP	0057	No enemy contact
J-5	PP A-1	PP	0122	Situation remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-6	PP D-2	PP	0130	Situation remains the same.
J-17	PP A1	PP	0135	PP A-1 Blue has departed.
J-8	PP A1	PP	0151	Situation All Secure.
J-9	PP C-3	PP	0153	Situation All Secure.
J-10	PP D-2	PP	0200	Situation remains the same.
J-11	PP D-3	PP	0210	ABW departing this position.
J-12	PP A1	PP	0222	Situation remains the same.
J-13	PP C-3	PP	0224	Situation remains the same.
J-14	PP D-2	PP	0231	Situation remains the same.
J-15	PP A-1	PP	0252	Situation remain the same.
J-16	PP D-2	PP	0256	Situation All Secure, NO enemy contact.
J-17	PP D-2	PP	0302d	Heard small arms firing from either tip of our island or possibly C-3's position.
J-18	SBA 28	PP	0304	Observed small arms firing from island.
J-19	PP D-2	PP	0306	We have had small arms firing from north end of island. Sound like BAR.
J-20	SBA 28	PP	0320	Could not tell if firing came from Junk, we are on the way to intercept the Junk now.
J-21	SBA	PP	0300	Waterborne Patrol times of splashing.
J-22	PP D-2	PP	0316	Have noticed a motor launch at Northern tip of island.
J-23	PP	SBA 28	0318	There is a motor launch heading towards Junk Fleet.
J-24	PP A-1	PP	0325	Situation Report All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-25	SBA 28	PP	0332	We are blocking the channel any Junk moving will have to come past us.
J-26	PP A-1	PP	0345	Situation All Secure. No Enemy contact.
J-27	PP D-2	PP	0335	Situation All Report. No enemy contact.
J-28	SBA 28	PP	0356	We are still in channel have not sighted any boats.
J-29	PP	SBA 28	0358	Continue with river patrol.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0400	Situation report. All Secure.
J-31	SBA 28	PP	0402	Motorized Junk was South Vietnamese. No one on board spoke english.
J-32	SBA 28		0415	Approaching cpt K
J-33	PPC2&D2		0430	No enemy contact
J-34	PP A1		0443	" " "
J-35	PP C3		0455	Sit same
J-36	SBA 28		0458	Returned to CP
J-37	PP D 2		0503	No enemy contact
J-38	PP A1		0506	" " "
J-39	PP A1		0532	" " "
J-40	PP D2		0530	Nothing unusual to report
J-41	PP C3		0550	No enemy contact
J-42	PP A1		0600	" " "
J-43	PP	AG	0600	Summary night activities
J-44	PP D2		0602	No enemy contact

PAGE 1

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-2 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

25001H September 1965

NO	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-45	PP A1		0630	Moved out, continuing patrol
J-46	PP D2		0632	No enemy contact
J-47	PP C		0655	Sit same NEC
J-48	PP	PP A1	0703	Need for anti-helo punji stakes
J-49	PP A1&D2		0703	No enemy contact
J-50	PP C		0725	One element of C2 has departed
J-51	PP A1		0736	All secure
J-52	PPD2		0737	No enemy contact
J-53	PP C3		0754	Sit same
J-54	TS	Cadaver	0833	Weather report.
J-55	PP D-2	PP	0806	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-56	PP A-1	PP	0820	We are now at CKPT 2
J-57	PP B	PP	0830	B-4 has just departed.
J-58	SBA 28	PP	0840	We are taking D03 to replace D-2
J-59	PP A-1	PP	0850	We heard firing west of our position on the mainland.
J-60	PP C-3	PP	0900	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-61	PP A-1	PP	0902	We are CkPt 4 and have captured 1 VCS.
J-62	SBA-28	PP	0905	Have relieved D-2 - D-3 and are returning to CP.
J-63	PP D-3	PP	0915	Sit rep at patrol base. No enemy contact.
J-64	PP	PP 2	0920	Meeting at PP 24 loc confirmed as planned.
J-65	PP C-3	PP	0945	C-3 has returned to CP.
J-66	PP A-1	PP	0950	Sit remains the same.
J-67	PP D-2	PP	0955	D-2 on trucks headed for CP.
J-68	PP A-1	PP	1000	VCS was captured 50 meters north of CkPt 2 at 0830.
J-69	PP A-1	PP	0926	We are at CP 6.
J-70	PP C-3	PP	1005	Sit remains the same.
J-71	PP A	PP	1020	A-2 has just departed.
J-72	PP A-1	PP	1029	We are at CkPt 8.
J-73	PP C-3	PP	1058	C-3A has just departed.
J-74	PP D-3	PP	1100	Sit remains the same.
J-75	PP C-3	PP	1103	Sit remains the same.
J-76	PA	PA1	1120	Doc and PA -6 expected to be at splash pt at 1130H.
J-77	PP C-3	PP	1125	Sit remains the same.
J-78	PP A-1	PP	1108	Sit remains the same.
J-79	PP A-1	PP	1133	We are at CkPt 10.
J-80	PP A-1	PP	1158	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-81	PP C-3	PP	1159	Situation remains the same.
J-82	PP D-3	PP	1205	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-83	PP A	PP	1235	A-2 Blue has returned.
J-84	PP A-1	PP	1251	We have returned to patrol base. Have secured landing zone.
J-85	PP C-3	PP	1257	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-86	PP D-3	PP	1300	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-87	PP A-3	PP	1255	There are 2 Hueys having practice strafing runs over our pos.
J-88	PP A-1	PP	1305	We are now in CP.
J-89	PP C-3	PP	1400	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-90	PP C	PP	1454	No enemy contact.
J-91	PA 6	PP	1412	Action Dod unexploded 105 MM shell at end of roadway.

PAGE 2

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam  
 250001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-92	PP D-3	PP	1520	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-93	PP	SWAIN	24 1545	Request meeting 26 Sept. with Capt. TICH concerning use of land on Ky Xuan and Ky Hoa.
J-94	PP	PP 24	1615	Ref. your <del>XXXX</del> 250540 send group 16 over again.
J-95	PP C-3	PP	1604	Found two objects resembling 60 MM rounds in case.
J-96	PP C-3	PP	1621	We have just found 6 more 60 MM mortars.
J-97	PP C-3	PP	1654	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-98	PP D-3	PP	1658	Resupply request.
J-99	PP D-3	PP	1707	S-2 infirms caves and possible VC at 490109.
J-100	Panzer A	PP	1715	Be advised BOD arrived and blew up round.
J-101	PP C-3	PP	1747	C-3 Blue has departed from CP
J-102	Swain 24	PP	1800	Capt Moh will be at your CP at 1500 on 26 Sept.
J-103	PP C-3	PP	1815	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-104	PP	PP C-3	1840	Send info requested earlier about 60mm
J-105	PP C-3	PP	1900	Smoke markings
J-106	KINCH H	PP	1414	Check your battery area and see if any graves houses etc
J-107	Panzer	PP	1735	Neg on your last. No houses, graves or villages etc.
J-108	PP D-3	PP	1915	In regard to caves and VC. We checked it out. Neg.
J-109	PPC3&D3	PP	2005	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-110	PANZER	PP	2010	Contact panzer alpha have them come up on pro-9
J-111	SBA 27	PP	2011	We are now splashing.
J-112	PPCPPD	PP	2000	Radio check.
J-113	PPCPPD	PP	2009	All secure.
J-114	SBA 27	PP	2020	CKPT mike. Have spotted a few tracers off Ky Xuan.
J-115	PP B	PP	2035	Rocks being thrown at 528089.
J-116	PP D-3	PP	2-53	Sit up on contact.
J-117	PP C-3	PP	2105	All secure.
J-118	PPC-3	PP	2121	All secure.
J-119	SBA-27	PP	2126	Have passed CkPt M.
J-120	SBA-27	PP	2135	Now at CkPt L.
J-121	PP D-3	PP	2156	PP D-3 all secure. SBA-27 at CkPt K.
J-122	SBA-27	PP	2219	At CkPt M.
J-123	PP D-3	PP	2230	All secure.
J-124	PP C-3	PP	2230	All secure.
J-125	VAL E	PP	2220	Observed two individuals at 537107.
J-126	SBA-27	PP	2241	Passing CkPt L.
J-127	D-3, C-3	PP	2255	All secure.
J-128	SBA-27	PP	2300	Just passed CkPt K returning to splash pt.
J-129	PP 34	PP	2315	Pos 5 noted movement to the front.
J-130	NF-27	PP	2320	Fired 3 individuals at 528116.
J-131	D-3, C-3	PP	2321	All secure.
J-132	PP B	PP	2345	one grenade thrown at a person throwing rocks 529089.
J-133	D-3, C-3	PP	2345	All secure.
J-134	PP 34	PP	2345	Pos #5 heard noise to the front.

252400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 25 SEPTEMBER 1965.

GE 3

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 260001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-27	PP	0021	We have returned to splash point.
J-2	SBA 28	PP	0023	Entering net will commence river patrol in
J-3	PP C-3	PP	0032	Situation remains the same
J-4	PP D-3	PP	0034	Situation remains the same
J-5	SBA 28	PP	00400	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP C-3	PP	0056	Situation remains the same
J-7	PP D-3	PP	0111	Situation remains the same
J-8	SBA 28	PP	0128	All check points secure
J-9	PP C-3	PP	0130	Situation remains the same
J-10	PP D-3	PP	0132	Situation remains the same
J-11	SBA 28	PP	0145	Situation remains the same
J-12	PP C-3	PP	0158	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP D-3	PP	0200	Situation remains the same
J-14	PP D-3	PP	0231	Situation remains the same
J-15	PP C-3	PP	0233	Situation remains the same
J-16	PP D-3	PP	0300	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP C-3	PP	0305	Situation remains the same
J-18	SBA 28	PP	0307	Situation remains the same
J-19	SBA 28	PP	0317	Situation all secure
J-20	PP C-3	PP	0319	Situation remains the same
J-21	PP D-3	PP	0321	Nothing unusual to report
J-22	PP C3		0355	No enemy contact
J-23	PP D3		0357	No enemy contact
J-24	SBA 28		0400	All secure
J-25	PP D 3		0423	Sit same
J-26	SBA 28		044 5	All secure
J-27	PP D3		0452	Sit same
J-28	PP D3		0524	No enemy contact
J-29	PP D3		0552	" " enemy 2
J-30	PP C3		0553	No enemy contact
J-31	PP	AG	0603	Summary night activities
J-32	PP C3		0619	No enemy contact
J-33	PP D-3	PP	0653	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-34	PP D-3	PP	0735	Sit. Rep. No enemy contact. All Secure. Nothing unusual to report.
J-35	PP C-3, D-3	PP	0800	No en contact.
J-36	D-3, C-3	PP	0830	No en contact. All secure
J-37	SBA-28	PP	0845	Joining net.
J-38	PP C-3	PP	0900	PP C-1 has arrived this pos.
J-39	SBA-28	PP	0910	We are relieving elements of C with other elements.
J-40	PP D-3	PP	0920	All secure.
J-41	SBA-27	PP	09 45	New leaving splash point with PP 3.
J-42	PP A	PP	0950	A Blue has departed.
J-43	D-3, C-1	PP	1015	All secure.
J-44	SBA-27	PP	1037	We have accomplished mission.
J-45	SBA-27	PP	1058	PP 3 desires trans at splash pt.
J-46	PP C-1	PP	1125	All secure.
J-47	PP D-3	PP	1128	All secure.
J-48	PP A	PP	1135	A Co blue has returned.

PAGE 1

JOURNAL FORMS

Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 260001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	
J-49	PP D-3 C-1	PP	1159	All secure
J-50	PP B, C	PP	1200	M-1, C have returned
J-51	PP C	PP	1205	C Blue departed
J-52	PP 24	PP	1205	Do you have any room on helo's going to Danang today
J-53	PP D-3 C-1	PP	1225	All secure
J-54	PP A	PP	1240	A-1 has returned
J-55	AG 3	PP 3	1250	All marines attending mine warfare school bring mess gear
J-56	PP D-3	PP	1255	Situation remains the same
J-57	PP C-1	PP	1325	Situation remains the same
J-58	PP D-3	PP	1327	Situation remains the same
J-59	PP D-3	PP	1399	Situation remains the same
J-60	PP C-1	PP	1425	Situation remains the same
J-61	PP D-3	PP	1500	Nothing unusual to report
J-62	PP C-1	PP	1525	Situation remains the same
J-63	PP D-3	PP	1558	Situation remains the same
J-64	PP D-3	PP	1035	Request 10 cans of water on resupply.
J-65	PP C-1	PP	1620	Situation remains the same.
J-66	SBA 27	PP	1648	Have reached splash point. Req. permission to secured from net.
J-67	PP A	PP	1724	Picked up a marine at CkPt A down by LST ramp.
J-68	PP D-3	PP	1725	Sit report no enemy contact.
J-69	PP C-1	PP	1728	All secure.
J-70	PP D-3	PP	1758	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-71	PP D-3	PP	1857	Situation remains the same.
J-72	PP A	PP	1830	Man was buying goods vicinity of LST ramp.
J-73	PP	PP Cad	1930	Sgt Luog Hong Kint 4th Mar. <del>XXXXXXXXXXXX</del> Lost wallet on road on road between 4th Mar. and ckpt. at An Tan.
J-74	PP C-1	PP	1919	Situation All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-75	AG 3	PP	1922	PP Ambushes locations.
J-76	WH 24	PP	1940	Capt. Tich has returned. Suggest anyone desiring to see Capt. Tich be at Ly Tin at 270830H.
J-77	PP D-3	PP	2003	All Secure, Nothing unusual to report.
J-78	PP C-1	PP	2020	Sit. Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-79	PP D-3	PP	2050	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-80	PP A	PP	2105	Found one marine vic of LST deck.
J-81	C-1	PP	2120	All secure.
J-82	SBA-28	PP	2122	CkPts K,V,T, All secure.
J-83	PP	D-3	2152	You will be relieved at 271030H.
J-84	C-1,D-3	PP	2154	All secure.
J-85	PP	C-1,D-3,PA	2225	SBA will hold reaction drill with hand flare.
J-86	TS	Cad	2230	Frag grenades carried by children.
J-87	PA-3	PP	2245	SS GT Harold does not belong to this unit,
J-88	S,3,C-1	PP	2228	All secure.
J-89	D-3,C-1	PP	2250	All secure.
J-90	OP S	PP	2300	Observed 5 tracer rds and 1 flare over An Tan.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marine (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai Viet Nam  
260001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	REMARKS
J-91	SBA-28	FP	2306	CkPts all secure.
J-92	D-3, C-1	FP	2320	All secure.
J-93	SBA-28	FP	2335	CkPts all secure. Sardines returning to splash point.
J-94	C-1, D-3	FP	2350	All secure.
262400H				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR SEPTEMBER 26, 1965.



JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

270001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	RE
J-1	SBA 3	PP	0007	Ckpt Q
J-2	PP C-1	PP	0010	situation remains the same
	D-3			
J-3	PP C-1	PP	0045	All secure
SBA	SBA 23	PP	0054	Ckpt Z
J-5	PP D-3	PP	0056	All secure
J-6	PP B	PP	0115	Threw grenade at man at BT 529089
J-7	PP C-1	PP	0130	Situation remains the same
	D-3			
J-8	PP C-1	PP	0140	Situation remains the same
J-9	PP D-3	PP	0141	All secure
J-10	SBA 23	PP	0141	Ckpt T
J-11	SBA 23	PP	0155	Ckpt L
J-12	PP C-1	PP	0225	All secure
	D-3			
J-13	PP D-3	PP	0255	All secure
	C-1			
J-14	SBA 23	PP	0311	Ckpt
J-15	PP C-1	PP	0330	All sedure
	EXX			
J-16	PP D-3	PP	0353	All Secure.
J-17	PP C-1	PP	0422	Situation remains the same.
J-18	PP D-3	PP	0430	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-19	PP C-1	PP	0450	Situation remains the same.
J-20	PP D-3	PP	0457	All Secure.
J-21	PP D-3	PP	0518	Situation remains the same.
J-22	PP C-1	PP	0522	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-23	PP C-1	PP	0547	Situation remains the same, No enemy contact.
J-24	PP D-3	PP	0550	No enemy contact.
J-25	Imp	AG	0605	Summary of nights activities.
J-26	PP B	PP	0630	Search at 529089 revealed neg results.
J-27	PP C-1	PP	0650	Sit remains the same.
J-28	PP D-3	PP	06 54	Sit remains the same.
J-29	PP D-3	PP	0755	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-30	Pab H 4	PP	0804	Concerning 105mm round found in fer hole.
J-31	PP A	PP	1006	A Blue daylight patrol has just departed.
J-32	PP C-1	PP	0911	No en contact.
J-33	PP	D-3	1020	PH4 reports D-4 reported 105 rd two nights ago.
J-34	SBA-27	PP	1005	Sardine splashing for KY XUAN.
J-35	PP D-3	PP	1026	Round was found at 487103.
J-36	SBA-210	PP	1047	Commencing resupply of C-1
J-37	SBA-27	PP	1048	Have let off D-1 an new returning to splash pt.
J-38	CB	PP	1105	people on small arms range where firing on junk.
J-39	SBA-210	PP	1108	Returned to splash point from resupply.
J-40	PP C-1	PP	1110	Sit rep remains same.
J-41	PP D-3	PP	1140	Reached LVT CP.
J-42	PP C-1	PP	1207	Sit remains the same.
J-43	SBA 27	PP	1235	1 Sardine leaving splash point @ r tip of Ky Hoa island.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 270001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-44	PP D-3	PP	1320	Have returned to CPL
J-45	PP G-1	PP	1415	All secure
J-46	PP D-1	PP	1437	ARK secure
J-47	PP D-1	PP	1501	Request to know if flight will go at 1530
J-48	PP D-1	PP	1525	All secure
J-49	PP D-1	PP	1224	On resupply request 2 BA 279's
J-50	PP D-1	PP	1707	Situation remains same.
J-51	SBA 2-8	PP	1715	Contact D-3 and have them notify your station when your LVT lands.
J-52	PP	PP C-1	1720	Be prepared for pickup at 200745H by LVT
J-53	PP C-1	PP	1719	Situation remains same. No enemy contact
J-53	PP C-1	PP	1726	Request for anti-biotics for Burns
J-55	PPC 1	PP	1615	All secure
J-56	PP D-1	PP	1746	Another LVT has arrived our position
J-57	PP D-1	PP	1751	Sit remains same.
J-58	PP C-1	PP	1810	CGs 512123 yellow smoke.
J-59	PP	SBA-20	1815	We have one tractor overdue from resupply run.
J-60	PP B	PP	1820	Ambushes tonight.
J-61	SBA-23	PP	1841	We are returning to CP.
J-62	PP C-1	PP	1849	Heuy's had own corpsman. They are flying to other side of island.
J-63	PP D-1	PP	1855	Request to know if SBA will send any more vehicles to our location tonight.
J-64	PP C-1	PP	1846	Have received medical supplies.
J-65	PPC-1	PP	1901	Corpsman aboard here refused to give medical supplies to our senior medical man.
J-66	PP C-1	PP	1910	Hele has returned to my position. They had completed treatment of child
J-67	PP -1	PP	1912	Sit remains same. No enemy contact.
J-68	PA A-1	PP	1915	Request you advise Panzer A that our PPC-9 is down
J-69	PP D-1	PP	1926	We have one mule with a broken fan belt.
J-70	PP C-1	PP	1930	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-71	PP	PP D-1	1942	Necessary equipment will arrive with resupply.
J-72	PP C-1	PP	2000	Sit remains the same.
J-73	SBA 210	PP	2002	We are preparing to launch. Waterborne patrol.
J-74	PP D-1	PP	2004	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-75	SBA 210	PP	2021	We are now on water borne patrol at ckpt. K
J-76	PP A	PP	2015	Man picked up at post #1 An Hai, armed with 38 cal. pistol. He was a secret policeman from Ly Tin.
J-77	PP	PP 24	1158	Late entry. Hele scheduled to depart position with new PP 10 representative will send mail. Advise if you have other needs.
J-78	C-1	PP	2030	Sit remains the same.
J-79	SBA-210	PP	2032	Approaching CkPt K.
J-80	CP, 1/4	PP	2037	This hqtrs receives a no. of msgs from TS to PP 24.
J-81	SBA-210	PP	2040	Made a turn at CkPt T.
J-82	C-1	PP	2052	Sit remains the same.
J-83	D-1	PP	2059	Sit remains the same.
J-84	SBA-210	PP	2006	Passing CkPt Q.

PAGE 2

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 270001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	
J-85	PP B	PP	2115	All reds and beebie traps set in B-3 area
J-86	SBA-210	PP	2125	Passing CkPt V.
J-87	SBA-28	PP	2138	At CkPt T.
J-88	C-1	PP	2145	No en contact.
J-89	PP B-1	PP	2205 <del>2</del>	Heard noise to front illuminated. Neg results.
J-90	PP A	PP	2210	Man in 3d plt heard noise to front, illuminated saw nothing
J-91	SBA-210	PP	2217	In vic of CkPt Q
J-92	PP D-1	PP	2219	Sit remains the same.
J-93	C-1	PP	2202	No en contact.
J-94	SBA-210	PP	2203	Passing CkPt V.
J-95	C-1	PP	2228	Sit remains the same.
J-96	SBA-210	PP	2229	New at CkPt Q
J-97	PP	C-1	2230	You did not report departure of previous patrol.
J-98	C-1	PP	2231	When patrol left we were contacting you about med supplies
J-99	PP	C-1	2232	What time did previous patrol leave. 1800.
J-100	PP	C-1	2235	Has 2d patrol departed. Negative.
J-101	<del>PP</del> C-1	PP	2251	Blue departing our position.
J-102	D-1	PP	2253	Sit remains the same.
J-103	PP B	PP	2255	Threw hand illum at suspected enemy movement. Neg result
J-104	SBA-210	PP	2314	Passed CkPt V.
J-105	D-1	PP	2317	Sit remains the same.
J-106	C-1	PP	2324	Sit remains the same.
J-107	SBA-210	PP	233,	<del>Knowing</del> Turning at CkPt t.
J-108	SBA-210	PP	2342	Passing CkPt V.
J-109	C-1	PP	2352	Sit remains the same.
J-110	D-1	PP	2359	Sit remains the same.

272400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 27 SEPTEMBER 1965.

## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
20001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	D-1	PP	0010	Sit remains the same.
J-2	C-1	PP	0020	Sit remains the same.
J-3	PP C-1	PP	0050	Sit remains the same
J-4	SBA 28	PP	0114	We are now splashing on waterborne patrol
J-5	PP C-1	PP	0120	Situation remains the same
J-6	SBA 28	PP	0129	We have several fishing boats heading out
J-7	PP	SBA	0150	Bring the two men in
J-8	SBA 28	PP	0148	Concerning the two men with unusual ID cards
J-9	PP C-1	PP	0152	Situation remains the same
J-10	PP C-1	PP	0218	Situation remains the same
J-11	SBA 28	PP	0237	We have brought the two suspects to splash point
J-12	PP C-1	PP	0253	Situation remains the same
J-13	PP C-1	PP	0320	Situation remains the same
J-14	PP D-1	PP	0345	Situation remains the same
J-15	PP C-1	PP	0347	Situation remains the same
J-16	SBA 28	PP	0322	We are now leaving splash point on river patrol
J-17	SBA 28	PP	0401	We are now at ckt T
J-18	PP C-1	PP	0415	All secure
J-19	Imp 3	SBA 28	0100	Late entry. Meet Imp D-6 at his CP Will depart 281030H.
J-20	PP B	PP	0415	SDC Post #3 519097. Picked up 3 surfew violators.
J-21	PP D	PP	0436	PP D- 2A Blue has departed.
J-22	SBA 28	PP	0437	All Sec re No enemy contact.
J-23	PP D-1	PP	0445	All Secure.
J-24	PP C-1	PP	0517	All Secure.
J-25	PP C-1	PP	0550	All secure.
J-26	PP	AG	0600	Summary of Night Activities.
J-27	DIL	PP	0617	All secure.
J-28	D-1	PP	0645	All secure.
J-29	PP C-1	PP	0720	<del>XXXX</del> Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0757	Situation remains the same.
J-31	PP	J	0802	A group of Engineers going to D-1 position on island have been referred to S-4 for transportation.
J-32	PP C	PP	0816	C-3 Blue is now departing. 0815H.
J-33	C-1	PP	0805	C-2 has relieved us.
J-34	CO, 1/4	All units	0845	Laxity of reporting.
J-35	D-1	PP	0845	Sit remains the same.
J-36	CO, 1/4	C, D	0900	Elements of island monitor Tac net continuously.
J-37	C-2	PP	0912	Sit remains the same.
J-38	CO, 1/4	D-1	0920	Were any blues dispatched last night.
J-39	C-1	PP	0921	2 Blue returned 0200, 3 blue existed left 0200-0600.
J-40	CO, 1/4	C-1	0853	What time did second blue return last night.
J-41	D-1	PP	0920	No blues were dispatched last night.
J-42	D-1	PP	0940	Sit still the same.
J-43	C-2	PP	1020	Sit remains the same.
J-44	SBA-28	PP	1030	Departing splash pt for resupply run.
J-45	D-1	PP	1046	Sit remains the same.
J-46	D-1	PP	1058	Sandines arrived out position.
J-47	D-1	PP	1120	We have engineers at our pos to blow up d.i.s.
J-48	C-2	PP	1122	Sit remains the same.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
3rd Chy Lci 1966 Nam  
28 September 1966

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-49	FP A-2		1135	Daylight patrol departed 2 0900 A 1200
J-50	FP B-1		1138	Sardines departed our position
J-51	FP B-1		1140	One sardine arriving
J-52	FP B-1		1155	" " departing
J-53	FP C-2		1215	Situation remains the same
J-54	FP B-1		1220	Expect to have two platoons on Ky Sunn by dusk
J-55	FP B-1		1241	Situation remains the same
J-56	FP B-1		1245	Sardine now arriving our position
J-57	FP C-2		1248	Leaving patrol base heading for IOT ramp
J-58	CO, 1/4	FP B	1305	Control patrol completed.
J-59	FP B		1305	B-5 patrol departed 131505
J-60	FP A		1306	A-2 second daylight patrol has departed
J-61	FP C-2		1310	Situation remains the same
J-62	FP B-1		1335	Situation remains the same.
J-63	FP B-1		1415	2 sardines arrived this position 1 sardine left
J-64	FP C-2		1430	Situation remains the same
J-65	FP B-1		1440	2 sardine now departing our position
J-66	FP B		1500	FP ambush location
J-67	FP C-2		1515	Situation remains the same
J-68	SRA 210		1515	Have arrived at splash point an securing from net
J-69	FP B-1		1532	Request to know where water is & location resupply is
J-70	FP B-1		1535	SRA 20 has arrived our position
J-71	FP B-1		1545	SRA 24 has arrived our position
J-72	FP B-6		1547	We quest to know what happen to resupply
J-73	FP C-2		1615	Situation remains the same
J-74	FP B		1624	B-5-B has returned
J-75	SRA 20		1631	2 sardines have finished resupply
J-76	SRA 210	FP	1636	Now departing for Ky Sunn.
J-77	FP C-2	FP	1700	Sit Rep No enemy contact.
J-78	FP B-1	FP	1721	2 Sardines at our pos. No enemy contact.
J-79	FP B-1	FP	1732	SRA 20 Just departed our pos.
J-80	FP B-1	FP	1735	SRA 210 Div departing our pos.
J-81	FP C-2	FP	1757	Sit Rep No enemy contact.
J-82	FP C-2	FP	1757	Sit Rep No enemy contact.
J-83	SRA 210	FP	1809	Have returned to splash point. Req to close form.
J-84	FP 2A	FP	1830	Ev & Now leaving CP. No w in route to market place.
J-85	FP 2A	FP	1835	We are now at market place.
J-86	FP B	FP	1837	Shot heard under Hale via. 583000.
J-87	FP 2A	FP	1849	Now leaving market place
J-88	FP B-1	FP	1900	B-1 is sending out a blue tonight. Call Sign will be FP B-X.
J-89	FP C-2	FP	1905	Sit Rep remains same No enemy contact.
J-90	FP B	FP	1918	When Posting mark us at HCO #6 female thru a firecracker in the area of the post.
J-91	FP 2A	FP	1925	We are now in blue.
J-92	FP C-2	FP	1936	Sit Rep. No enemy contact.
J-93	FP B-1	FP	1945	Sit Remains the same.
J-94	FP C-2	FP	2002	All Secure

PAGE —

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
2000111 September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-95			2020	All secure.
J-96	FP C-2	FP	2025	AllSecure Car Blue has returned
J-97	SBA 20	FP	2025	Proceeding on river patrol.
J-98	C-2	FP	2040	C-2 3 has departed.
J-99	D-2	FP	2043	All secure.
J-100	C-2	FP	2050	All secure.
J-101	SBA-20	FP	2055	We are returning to splash point with VCS.
J-102	D-1	FP	2114	All secure.
J-103	C-2	FP	2130	All secure.
J-104	D-1	FP	2155	All secure.
J-105	FP C	FP	2205	At 528105 heard noise, checked area, neg results
J-106	C-2	FP	2207	All secure.
J-107	SBA-20	FP	2217	GRPTS Q, Z, V all secure.
J-108	FP D-1	FP	2245	D-1X has departed.
J-109	FP D-1	FP	2255	All secure.
J-110	FP C-2	FP	2256	All secure.
J-111	FP 2A	FP	2307	Have secured condition Blue.
J-112	FP PMA	FP	2313	D-1X has returned.
J-113	SBA-20	FP	2315	GRPTS Q, V, T all secure.
J-114	Value	FP	2318	Req illum at 534107.
J-115	C-2	FP	2325	All secure.
J-116	D-1	FP	2329	All secure.

202400H

Closed Journal for 20 September 1965.

## JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

290001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	SBA-29	PP	0005	We are leaving splash point.
J-2	PP C-2	PP	0031	All secure
	D-1			
J-3	PP D-1	PP	0100	Situation remains the same
J-4	PP C-2	PP	0130	Situation remains the same
J-5	PP D-1	PP	0135	Situation remains the same
J-6	PP 2	AG 2	2105	We have three ARVN in our CP.
	LATE ENTRY			
J-7	PP D-1	PP	0203	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-8	PP D-1	PP	0210	X-ray has just returned
J-9	PP D-1	PP	0230	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-10	PP D-1	PP	0300	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-11	PP D-1	PP	0330	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-12	PP D-1	PP	0358	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-13	PP 2A	PP	0359	At harboring site now
J-14	PP D-1	PP	0400	Situation remains the same
	C-2			
J-15	PP C-2	PP	0424	One blue has returned to this position
J-16	PP D-1	PP	0426	Situation remains the same
J-17	PP C-2	PP	0428	One red has returned to this position
J-18	PP C-2	PP	0435	One Blue reporting this CP
J-19	PP D-1	PP	0453	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-20	PP D-1	PP	0518	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-21	PP D-1	PP	0550	Situation All Secure Nothing unusual to report.
J-22	Imp	AG	0603	Summary of night activities.
J-23	Imp A	Imp	0615	A-1 Blue returned 0600H.
J-24	PP D-1	PP	0618	Req. to know if PP 4 has our resupply request.
J-25	PP	PP D-1	0636	Resupply is scheduled per your request.
J-26	C-2	PP	0645	Sit remains the same.
J-27	D-1	PP	0647	Check out of net for 10 min. Granted.
J-28	C-2	PP	0700	Sit remains the same.
J-29	PP D-2	PP	0659	Ensure PP 4 knows for resupply.
J-30	PP D-1	PP	0720	If you want to call D-1 at splash point use D-1X.
J-31	PP D-1	PP	0759	Sit. remains the same.
J-32	PP C-2	PP	0800	Sit. remains same No enemy contact.
J-33	C-2	PP	0830	1 Blue returned this position,
J-34	SBA-23	PP	0850	Taking 1st Plt, B Engr to KY XUAN.
J-35	PP B	PP	0855	B-4 just departed.
J-36	D-1	PP	0857	Sit remains the same.
J-37	C-2	PP	0900	Sit remains the same.
J-38	PP T	PP	0905	Going to commence to fire in 10 min.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Co, 1st Viet Nam  
 290001H SEPTEMBER 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-39.	D-1	PP	0951	Sit remains the same.
J-40	SBA-23	PP	0953	Returning to splash point.
J-41	SBA-210	PP	0955	Starting resupply of D-1.
J-42	C-2	PP	1004	Sit remains the same.
J-43.	PP A	PP	1005	A-3 just departed.
J-44	PP A-6	PP	1022	106 rds impacting 523153.
J-45.	PP T	PP	1025	We have ceased firing.
J-46.	SBA-210	PP	1031	Have reached destination.
J-47	SBA-210	PP	1034	Now returning to splash point.
J-48.	SBA-28	PP	1038	Now heading to D-1 for resupply.
J-49	PP	C-2	1100	Req to know CGs of last nights Red.
J-50	C-2	PP	1101	Sit remains the same.
J-51.	C-2	PP	1102	Red CG 506128, departure 2100.
J-52.	D-1	PP	1103	Sit remains the same.
J-53	SBA-210	PP	1105	Have returned to splash point.
J-54.	PP B,C	PP	1140	B-4 has returned, C Blue has returned.
J-55.	AG	PP	1145	Pick up UMC captain from III MAF at AG at 1230
J-56	PP D-1	PP	1156	Situation remain the same
J-57.	PP C-2	PP	1204	Situation remains the same
J-58.	NF X	PP	1218	Will cease firing at 1230
J-59	PP D-1	PP	1300	Situation remains the same
J-60	PP C-2	PP	1308	situation remains the same
J-61	PP C-2	PP	1320	Our blue has returned
J-62	SBA 28	PP	1320	I am taking a vehicle and 5 persons to PP C
J-63.	SBA 28	PP	1330	Have resupplied elements of PP C and heading to splash po
J-64.	PP	PP D	1345	Hot chow will arrive by helo
J-65	PP D	PP	1400	Send mule to pickup wire team at 1530
J-66	PP D-2	PP X	1500	Situation remains the same
J-67	PP D-2	PP	1503	Situation remains the same
J-68	PP D	PP	1510	Pickup point for wiremen will be opposite hangmans tree
J-69.	PP D	PP	1520	Situation remains the same
J-70.	PP	PP 24	1525	Helo arrive your position tomorrow with mail batteries
J-71	<del>SBA 210</del>	PP	1530	PP D We have received resupply
J-72	SBA 210	PP	1540	Departing splash point and going on resupply run
J-73	PP C-2	PP	1600	Situation
J-74	PP D	PP	1615	Situation remains the same
J-75		PP	1600	PF Ambush locations.
J-76.	PP	PP D	1655	Pickup of M can and Axe Handle Bravo unit at 1730H.
J-77	OP S	PP	1708	Small arms fire from area of Ly Tin district Hdq.
J-78	AG	PP	1755	Firing from Ly Tin was PF test firing 30 MG.
J-79	PP C-2	PP	1715	Situation remains the same.
J-80	PP C-2	PP	1812	Sit Rep. situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-81.	PP 2A	PP	1831	We are now leaving CP enroute to market place
J-82	PP 2A	PP	1842	We are now at market place
J-83.	PP 2A	PP	1847	We are now leaving the market place
J-84	PP C-2	PP	1900	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-85.	PP D-3	PP	1920	Check Point and locations.



JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 290001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-87	PP C02	PP	1933	Situation remains the same.
J-88	PP 2A	PP	1935	We are now setting conditions red.
J-89	PP D-3	PP	1940	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-90	PP C	PP	2000	Radio check
J-91	PP C-2	PP	2000	Sit All Secure
J-92	SBA 2-3	PP	2002	We are launching water borne patrol.
J-93	PP	PP, D	2008	Have been trying to contact you for two hours.
J-94	PP A	PP	2010	A-1 All Secure. No land line contact with SDC Post
J-95	PP D-6	PP	2015	Red set at coord. 484116.
J-96	PP D	PP	2026	Sit remains the same. No en contact.
J-97	SBA-28	PP	2028	In vic of CkPt N.
J-98	C-2	PP	2036	Sit remains the same.
J-99	PP	D-6	2034	ETA of morning meal 300640H.
J-100	PPD	PP	2040	Req to know if method of morning meal is same.
J-101	PP	PP D	2046	Affirmative on your last.
J-102	PP D	PP	2050	Sit all secure.
J-103	C-2	PP	2052	One blue has returned this position.
J-104	C-2	PP	2103	Sit remains the same.
J-105	PP 31	PP	2114	We are at PP A Position.
J-106	PP 31	PP	2118	We are ready to move on to AN HAI.
J-107	PP 3	Swain24	2125	When is tresher discussed today available.
J-108	PP D	PP	2126	Sit all secure.
J-109	PP 31	PP	2130	We are now leaving for An Hai.
J-110	C-2	PP	2132	Sit all secure.
J-111	PP	AG	2140	B-1 and D-2 plus D CP completed move to Ky Xuan Today.
J-112	PP 31	PP	2140	We are at the first post at An Hai.
J-113	PP C-6	PP	2147	Heard noise to front at 523106. Illum showed neg results.
J-114	PP D	PP	2159	Sit no en contact.
J-115	PP 31	PP	2157	Req you call PP A and standby their LL.
J-116	PP 6	PP C-6	2208	Put on 30 min alert.
J-117	AG-3	PP 3	2212	Meeting at AG 300930H.
J-118	PP 2A	PP 2	2155	We hear small arms firing coming from KY HOA Island.
J-119	PA-1	PP	2201	Outpost reports firing WSW the island.
J-120	SBA-23	PP	2215	Return to splash point immediately.
J-121	TS	Cad	2223	All area defense stations check in.
J-122	PP D	PP	2217	D2 Blue has departed this position.
J-123	PP 31	PP	2224	Fr 10 you are not to go through NEX lines.
J-124	PP	SBA-23	2230	Continue waterborne patrol.
J-125	PP C-2	PP	2234	Sit all secure.
J-126	PP 3	C, SBA	2235	Secure alert return to normal operations.
J-127	W-1	PP	2243	Man passed out from headache.
J-128	SBA-23	PP	2240	CkPt J All secure.
J-129	PP D	PP	2254	Sit all secure. No en contact.
J-130	C-2	PP	2310	Sit all secure.
J-131	PP D	PP	2328	Sit all secure.
J-132	PP C-2	PP	2337	Sit all secure.
J-133	SBA-28	PP	2351	/We are now passing CkPt N,
J-134	PP D	PP	2355	Sit all secure.
J-135	PP D-3	PP	2347	Sit all secure.

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 29 SEPTEMBER.

PAGE 3

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 1st Marines (A) (100)

Chu Lai, Viet Nam

300001H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP C-2	PP	0002	Sit all secure.
J-2	PP 31	PP	0013	Have found cut in wire and are repairing it
J-3	SBA 28	PP	0020	Ckpt J All secure
J-4	PP D	PP	0021	All secure
J-5	PP C-2	PP	0031	All secure
J-6	PP 31	PP	0036	Have repaired line and are returning to CP
J-7	PP D	PP	0050	All secure
J-8	PP C-2	PP	0057	All secure
J-9	PP 31	PP	0103	Securing from net
J-10	SBA 28	PP	0104	Ckpt N All secure
J-11	PP D	PP	0126	All secure
J-12	PP D	PP	0127	Passing ckpt N
J-13	PP C-2	PP	0131	All secure
J-14	PP D	BP	0200	All secure
J-15	PPP C-2	PP	0200	All secure
J-16	PP D	PP	0220	All secure
J-17	PP C-2	PP	0235	All secure
J-18	SBA 28	PP	0243	All secure
J-19	PP D	PP	0300	All secure
J-20	SBA 28	PP	0310	New passing ckpt N
J-21	PP C-2	PP	0338	All secure
J-22	PP D-2	PP	0340	All secure
J-23	PP C-2	PP	0303	All secure
J-24	PP D	PP	0353	All secure
J-25	PP C-2	PP	0357	All secure
J-26	SBA 28	PP	0398	Request permission to secure from net. Low on fuel
J-27	PP D	PP	0427	No enemy contact
J-28	PP C-2	PP	0440	One leaving blue our position
J-29	PP D	PP	0450	No enemy contact
J-30	PP D	PP	0523	No enemy contact.
J-31	PP C-2	PP	0545	Pos. is All Secure. 1 Blue is out.
J-32	PP D	PP	0558	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-33	PP	AG	0606	Summary of night activities.
J-34	PP C-2	PP	0615	All Secure Will be checking in hourly.
J-35	PP D	PP	0630	Sit remains the same.
J-36	PP D	PP	0704	Situation remains the same.
J-37	PP D	PP	0728	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-38	PP D	PP	0745	Reports of VC action by village chief of Ky Hoa. 1 VCK, 4 CARBIDE S Captured.
J-39	PP D	PP	0750	Situation remains the same.
J-40	PP	PP C-2	0825	Additional info on action.
J-41	PP	PP C-2	0829	No interpreter at this position.
J-42	PP B	PP	0845	B-2 has departed.
J-43	Scat B	PP	0842	Req to start firing.
J-44	PP	SB	0844	Commence firing.
J-45	PP A	PP	0845	SDC did not show at 2400.
J-46	PP C-2	PP	0846	One blue has arrived at this position.

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 S. Chu Lai, Viet Nam  
 300001H SEPTEMBER 1965

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-47	PP C-2	PP	0900	Sit remains the same.
J-48	PP D	PP	0910	Sit remains the same.
J-49	PP C-2	PP	0924	Results of intelligence debriefing of Vill Chief KV Hoa.
J-50	SBA-28	PP	0926	1 LVT is leaving splash point to relieve C unit.
J-51	PP	PP D	0928	Start manning LL at 0930.
J-52	PP D	PP	0932	Sit all secure.
J-53	PP C-2	PP	0938	Another element of C-3 has arrived at this position.
J-54	PP D	PP	0956	We have connected into LL and neg contact with Bn.
J-55	PP C-2	PP	1002	Sit all secure.
J-56	PP D	PP	1004	Req to know when empty Vat cans will picked up?
J-57	PP	PP D	1025	Vat cans will be picked up as seen as possible.
J-58	SBA-28	PP	1038	Proceeding to PP D pos to drop off water and chew.
J-59	PP C-2	PP	1100	Sit remains the same.
J-60	Scout B	PP	1117	We have ceased firing for lunch.
J-61	PP C-3	PP	1150	Sit remains the same.
J-62	PP A	PP	1035	Request to know what time and transportation for scouts going with 2/4
J-63	PP B	PP	1215	B-1 has returned
J-64	PP B	PP	1220	Blue departed
J-65	PP C-3	PP	1245	Situation remains the same
J-66	PP	PP 24	1308	Hele to depart for your location this afternoon
J-67	SBA 24	PP	1313	We are disembarking troops
J-68	PP C-3	PP	1320	Situation remains the same
J-69	PE C-3	PP	1400	C-2 has just returned this position
J-70	PP C-3	PP	1420	Is the transportation for C-2
J-71	PP C-3	PP	1455	Situation remains the same.
J-72	PP C-3	PP	1550	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-73	PP 3	PPB	1619	PP Ambush
J-74	PP C-3	PP	1619	Sit. Remains the same.
J-75	SBZ 28	PP	1717	Have dropped off elements of D and now returning to SP
J-76	SBA-23	PP	1709	We are on way to pick up point.
J-77	PP D-3	PP	1910	The reason our LL is out is because we are moving to a new position.
J-78	PP C-3	PP	1819	Sit remains the same.
J-79	PP 2A	PP	1825	Now leaving CP.
J-80	PP C-3	PP	1846	Sit remains same. No enemy contact.
J-81	PP C-3	PP	1847	Sit remains same. No enemy contact
J-82	PP C-3	PP	1915	Sit Rep. No enemy contact.
J-83	PP D-3	PP	1930	Co D Patrol check points and locations.
J-84	PP 24	PP	1940	Ed not receive Auth sheets on todays resupply.
J-85	SBA 28	PP	2006	I am leaving splashpoint CP to conduct riverborne patrol.
J-86	PP C-3	PP	2008	Sit Remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-87	SBA 2-8	PP	2-12	okpt. W all secure.
J-88	PP 2A	PP	2015	Have set condition req.
J-89	PP D-3	PP	2016	Situation remains same.
J-90	SBA 2-8	PP	2020	Check point uniform all secure.
J-91	PP C,A	PP	2000	2000H Radb c ock.
J-92	PP C-3	PP	2025	Check in every hour or every half hour.

PAGE 2

JOURNAL FORMS

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
S-3 Chu Lai, Viet Nam

302400H September 1965

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-93	SBA 28	PP	2048	Check point Mike. All secure.
J-94	PP D-3	PP	2055	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-95	PP C-3	PP	2105	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-96	PP 2A	PP	207	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-97	PP D-3	PP	2155	D-2 blue is departing D-3 CP.
J-98	PP C-3	PP	2200	All secure.
J-99	SBA-28	PP	2200	CkPt W,U all secure.
J-100	PP 2A	PP	2215	Sit no change.
J-101	PP D-3	PP	2220	D-2 Blue at CkPt N.
J-102	PP 6	LyTinLMO	2200	Progress Report.
J-103	PP D-3	PP	2245	D-2 Blue has reached CkPt O.
J-104	SBA-28	PP	2251	CkPt M,U all secure.
J-105	PP D-3	PP	2300	Sit remains the same.
J-106	PP 2A	PP	2302	Sit rep no change.
J-107	PP D-3	PP	2310	D-2 has reached CkPt P.
J-108	SBA-28	PP	2314	CkPt W all secure.
J-109	PP C-3	PP	2316	Sit remains the same.
J-110	PP B	PP	2335	Heard A/W fire in the general vic of PP ambush.
J-111	PP	PP 24	2342	Curfew hours.
J-112	PP D-3	PP	2345	D-2 has returned.
J-113	SBA-28	PP	2358	D min will proceed with waterborne patrol.
J-114	PP D-3	PP	2359	Sit remains the same.
J-115	PP 2A	PP	240	Securing red.

302400H

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 30 SEPTEMBER 1965

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 070800H September 1965

Operation Plan 221-65 (Operation VICEROY)

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III  
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Frag Order No. 10 of 18 July 1965

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein). Continues defense of Chu Lai area.
- (2) 3d Bn, 12th Marines. Provides medium and heavy artillery support as required.
- (3) FMAW. Provides support as required.

C. Attachments and Detachments. None.

D. Assumptions.

- (1) That support requirements as planned will be provided.

2. MISSION. Continue mission assigned in reference (b). Conduct patrolling daily within TAOR west of grid line 46 and south of Highway 1.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operation. Annex A (Operation Overlay). Company (-)(rein) lands by helicopter in LZ (BT 449058) on 10 September. Conduct combat patrol to village at (BT 445055) to destroy caves. Continue patrol to LZ (BT 443058) for heli-lift of one platoon to MLR about 101700H. Continue platoon combat patrol to patrol base (BT 442059) night of 10 September. Continue patrol to patrol base (BT 405059) night of 11 September. Continue patrol to pickup point (BT 451058) on 12 September.

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning Bn outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain outpost/checkpoint on An Tan Bridge (BT 493067).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Conduct company (-) operation on 10 September.

(4) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol on 11 and 12 September.

E. Company D (Rein).

(1) Provide company (-)(rein) striking/reserve force. Fifteen (15) minute alert.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

F. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrols assigned.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

(a) Provide heavy section for convoy security to depart Battalion area on call on 12 September for pickup of Company C platoon.

(3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Eng. Bn.

(a) Attach one squad to Company C at 100530H to destroy caves.

G. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Tentative Company C (-) H-hour 100615H.

(2) Sit rep upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.

(3) Preplan supporting fires in support of operation.

(4) Company C platoon and engineer pickup at 101700H at LZ 443058).

(5) Company C platoon pickup by truck at 121400H at (BT 452087).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) Air and arty prep of LZ (BT 449058) on 10 September.
  - (7) Short title: Operation VICEROY
  - (8) Operation Overlay
  - (9) Rules of engagement. No change.
  - (10) Check into Battalion Tac Net thirty (30) minutes, prior to heli-lift
- 1. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company C submit equipment and resupply requests to S-4 by 090900H.
  - 2. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding.

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

SECRET

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H September 1965  
 Ser No. 3/0032-65

Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Map: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 6757 III, 6757 IV  
 (b) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) OpOrder 305-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) defends Chu Lai airfield and ancillary facilities; conducts search and destroy operations and aggressive patrolling within the TAOR; and conducts combined operations with RVNAF, on order, beyond TAOR boundaries.
- (2) 3d Bn, 3d Marines on south (left) flank defends along MLR and maintains OPLR and outpost for defense of bridge (BT 498067) within assigned TAOR. Provides Battalion Headquarters and two rifle companies for local defense of Chu Lai airfield, of which one company designated as regimental reserve.
- (3) 2d Infantry Division, ARVN operates in areas adjacent to TAOR.
- (4) Popular Forces conduct patrols/ambushes within TAOR in coordination with US Forces.
- (5) Self Defense Corps of Ky Ha Village man joint SDC/USMC checkpoints to enforce curfew and control local populace.
- (6) Junk Division 15, Vietnamese Navy, maintains counter-infiltration screen along the coast.
- (7) Artillery. Annex C (Artillery).
- (8) Air. Annex D (Air Support).
- (9) Naval Gunfire. CTG 71.8 provides NGF support.



SECRET

- (10) 1st Plat, Co A, 3d Amphib Bn.
- (a) Direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
  - (b) Consolidates and improves perimeter defense at splash point (BT 521118).
  - (c) Provides LVTs for tactical and logistic support as required.
  - (d) Conducts waterborne patrols as assigned to enforce curfew, prohibit infiltration, and repel landings of enemy forces on KY HA Peninsula and the Islands of KY XUAN and KY HOA.
- (11) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
- (a) Direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
  - (b) Provides direct fire support as required.
  - (c) Provides Ontos for vehicular convoy escort as required.
  - (d) Continues to improve firing positions within patrol bases.
- (12) Co B (Rein), 3d Engineer Battalion, general support 4th Marines, prepared to attach one platoon on order for operations.
- (13) Co B (Rein), 3d Reconnaissance Battalion, general support 4th Marines.
- (14) 1st Plat, Co C (Rein), 3d AT Bn.
- (a) Direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
  - (b) Continues to improve firing positions within patrol bases.
  - (c) Conducts fire missions as assigned.

c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. 1st Bn, 4th Marines defends along the trace of the MLR and maintains COMZ within assigned TAOR. Conducts and maintains surveillance of seaward approaches within sector to repel landings and prohibit infiltration. Conducts aggressive operations and patrolling within TAOR. Prepare to conduct operations on order unilaterally and/or bilaterally with RVNAF outside the Regimental TAOR. Provides liaison in order to effect positive coordination with Province Chief, TAM KY.

SECRET**3. EXECUTION.**

- a. **Concept of Operation.** (New E (Operation Overlay). 1st Battalion, 4th Marines defends assigned area against infiltration and major attack by: (1) Establishing, improving, and, on order, manning a MLR along the western edge of the KY HA Peninsula; (2) Conducting constant patrols from patrol bases established on key terrain; (3) Coordinating the tactical defensive activities of all units within the TAOR, including Vietnamese Forces; (4) Outposting, patrolling, and assisting District officials in pacifying and regaining effective governmental control over the Islands of KY HOA and KY XUAN; (5) Concentrated patrolling of areas within 4,000 meters of the airfield, heli-pad, LST ramps and PLSC to prevent any direct or indirect fire weapons within that range from delivering fires at those installations.

Two companies (Rein) shall be based on and defend the KY HA Peninsula; one company shall outpost KY HOA Island; and one company (-) shall outpost KY XUAN Island. All companies shall engage heavily in pacification activities. In these operations, the aim is to win the support of the people for the government of Republic of Vietnam and to assist local governments in becoming established/re-established so that they may effectively govern the populace. These operations include, but are not limited to; providing military security for the people against Viet Cong attacks; establishing and enforcing population control measures; finding and apprehending VC hard-core and infrastructure members within the community; civic action projects; advising, assisting, and training police and paramilitary forces which should be activated by the local governments, when established; psychological warfare; preventing infiltration of VC agents from outside areas into the community; and supporting, within the rules of engagement and the Rules of Land Warfare, the operations and activities of Vietnamese government officials and agencies in the community.

In all these functions, operations care that the RVN government's credit is stressed and US aid is furnished only at the government's request; emphasize self-help; and avoid unfavorable Marine-people incidents.

b. **Company A (Rein).**

- (1) Establish and occupy patrol base(s) in assigned sector.
- (2) Patrol assigned sector from patrol base(s) to water's edge.
- (3) Construct and improve MLR positions, man them on order.
- (4) Establish and man joint checkpoints with SDC in all sectors within sector to enforce established curfew.
- (5) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (6) Coordinate defenses and local patrols with local VN and adjacent units.

SECRET

- (7) Advise and assist hamlet chiefs in sector in military and civic actions.

c. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Establish and occupy patrol base(s) in assigned sector.
- (2) Patrol assigned sector from patrol base(s) to water's edge.
- (3) Construct and improve LAD positions; man them on order.
- (4) Establish and man joint checkpoints with SDC in hamlets within sector to enforce established curfew.
- (5) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (6) Coordinate defenses and local patrols with local VN and adjacent units.
- (7) Advise and assist hamlet chiefs in sector in military and civic actions.
- (8) Provide one platoon (rein) as battalion reserve.

d. Company C (Rein)

- (1) Establish company/platoon patrol base(s) on KY HOA Island. Secure and pacify the island in coordination with other US and VN agencies.
- (2) Prohibit hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 520118).
- (3) Coordinate patrols and defenses with Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn, Village Chief and Popular Forces.
- (4) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (5) Advise and assist village/hamlet chiefs on KY HOA Island in military and civic actions.
- (6) Coordinate all military activities on KY HOA Island.

e. Company D (-)(Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-) patrol base(s) on KY XUAN Island. Secure and pacify the island in coordination with other US, and VN agencies.
- (2) Coordinate patrols and defenses with Village Chief and Popular Forces.
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.

SECRET

- (4) Advise and assist village/hamlet chiefs on KY XUAN Island in military and civic actions.
- (5) Coordinate all military activities on KY XUAN Island.
- f. 3d Platoon, Company D.
  - (1) Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 525074).
  - (2) Construct and improve MLR positions in zone.
  - (3) Conduct assigned patrols and missions.
- g. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-).
  - (1) Consolidate and improve assigned firing positions.
- h. 106mm RR Platoon.
  - (1) General Support. Be prepared to attach sections to rifle companies and to occupy firing positions in support of MLR on order.
- i. Flame Section. General Support.
- j. Battalion Reserve. \_\_\_\_\_ Platoon, Company B.
  - (1) Platoon to be designated by company commander.
  - (2) Be prepared for rapid deployment by helo, LVT, or foot anywhere within the Battalion TAOR.
  - (3) Be prepared to execute counterattack plan on order. See Annex F, (Counterattack Plan)
- k. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) This order effective on receipt.
  - (2) Reports. See Annex I (Reports).
  - (3) Rules of Engagement.
    - (a) Rounds will not be inserted in the chamber of individual weapons unless an encounter with the enemy is obvious, and in the judgement of the senior Marine present, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel.
    - (b) During hours of darkness the sequence of engagement will be:
      - (1) Challenge.

SECRET

- (2) If there is no response to the challenge or the response is incorrect the area will be illuminated.
  - (3) If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire or commits any other hostile act and thereby endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may load and fire.
  - (4) Magazines will not be inserted in weapons in a camp during daylight hours unless under attack.
  - (3) Fire support coordination. Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
  - (4) All tenant units in the Battalion Rear areas are responsible for their own local security, including coordination with adjacent units. This headquarters exercises over-all coordination of local security measures and areas of responsibility.
  - (5) Civilian curfew within the Battalion TAOR is from 2000-0500 daily. During curfew all VN boats are prohibited from landing on or departing from the shore within the TAOR. Local nationals are permitted to move about away from the immediate vicinity of their residence during curfew hours only for emergency reasons in which case they must travel in pairs and display a light.
  - (6) Avoid unnecessary destruction of civilian life and property.
  - (7) All religious, cultural, medical and public installations are restricted targets from damage by any weapon or supporting arms.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 222-65.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.
- a. Annex H (Communications/Electronics)

SECRETb. Command Posts.

- (1) Annex E (Operation Overlay).
- (2) Subordinate units report command post locations as changes occur.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A. Task Organization
- B. Intelligence
- C. Artillery
- D. Air Support
- E. Operation Overlay
- F. Counterattack Plan (To be issued)
- G. Fire Support Coordination
- H. Communications/Electronics
- I. Reports
- Z. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:

*G. T. Beauchamp*  
G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H September 1965

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Operation Order 305-65

Time Zone: H

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

LtCol FERRISCH

H&S Co (-)

H&S Co  
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Capt LO PRESTI

Co A (Rein).

Capt THEER

Co A  
 Det, H&S Co  
 Det, Comm Plat  
 Det, Med Plat  
 81mm FO Team  
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Co B (Rein)

Capt ALEXANDER

Co B  
 Det, H&S Co  
 Det, Comm Plat  
 Det, Med Plat  
 81 FO Team  
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Co C (Rein)

Capt CROUCH

Co C  
 Det, H&S Co  
 Det, Comm Plat  
 Det, Med Plat  
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

Co D (-)(Rein)

Capt SWEENEY

Co D (-)  
 Det, H&S Co  
 Det, Comm Plat  
 Det, Med Plat  
 81mm FO Team  
 Det, H Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar

SECRET3d Plat, Co D (Rein)

Lt SECRET

3d Plat, Co D  
 Det, H&S Co  
 Det, Comm Plat  
 Det, Med Plat

81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

Lt HOWARD

106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon

Lt REILLY

Flame Section

Lt REILLY

Bn Reserve

Lt

Plat, Co B  
 Det, H&S Co  
 Det, Comm Plat  
 Det, Med Plat

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:

*G. T. Beauchamp*  
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 S-3



SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200Z Sept 1965

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VIETNAM; AMS Series L701, Edition (2) Scale: 1:50,000  
 Sheets 6756-I, 6756-IV, 6757-II, 6757-III and 6757-IV.  
 (b) DivO 3800.1E  
 (c) 4th Mar OpO 305-65

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION.

a. See Current ISUMs.

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. Determine if the enemy will attack the Chu Lai Airfield Complex, Support Elements and/or our units located within the TAOR. When, where, in what strength and by what route of entry?
- b. Determine if the enemy will attempt to move Artillery and Mortars within range of the Airfield Complex and Support Areas. When, where, what size weapons, by what means and by what routes of approach?
- c. Determine if the enemy will attempt infiltration of agents and/or saboteurs into the TAOR. If so, by what means of introduction?
- d. Determine if the enemy will attempt to conduct terrorist and propaganda activities among the local population within the TAOR.
- e. Determine if the enemy will enter local government, coerce or in any way threaten the stability of the local government within the TAOR. Ascertain who are the most vulnerable subjects now in office.

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units:

- (1) Companys A, B, C, D, conduct local reconnaissance missions and be prepared to conduct reconnaissance missions outside assigned TAOR. Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions of other units. Maintain assigned Self Defense Corps Posts, Observation Posts and Security for Waterborne Patrol.

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (2) H&S Co: Maintain constabulary forces assigned.
- (3) Bn Scouts. Maintain observation posts and be prepared to conduct reconnaissance and observation missions on KY HOA, KY XUAN and other intelligence gathering missions outside TAOR as assigned. Maintain detection devices; supervise personnel attached.
- (4) Liaison Officer, 7th M KY. Effect Liaison with Province Officials and U.S. Advisory Personnel to gather and report all intelligence information pertinent to Chu Lai area of operations.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent, and supporting units.

- (1) 4th Marines.
  - (a) Provide Aerial Photography as requested.
  - (b) Provide current list of VC and VC Suspects in or near our TAOR.
  - (c) Provide Astronomical, Tidal and Weather data on a continual basis.
  - (d) Provide Aerial Observers for specific missions as requested.
  - (e) Provide Helo's for Aerial reconnaissance patrols daily at dawn.
  - (f) Provide information on enemy strength, composition, location and weaponry as received.
  - (g) As soon as possible, provide Eleven (11) Interpreters to this Headquarters. One (1) Interpreter with Secret Clearance required for exclusive intelligence work, One (1) Interpreter for Civil Affairs, Two (2) Interpreters per Rifle Company plus One (1) additional interpreter to the Company occupying KY XUAN.
- (2) 1st Plt, Co 1, 1st ANTRACS.
  - (a) Conduct Interborne Patrols and Observation of inland waterways within and adjacent to the TAOR on order. Enforce curfew, maintain control at waterways access points.

SECRET

SECRET

- c. Coordinating instructions. The unit having responsibility for KY HOA Island be especially watchful of possible avenues of approach from adjoining Island and Peninsula to the West and Northwest. The unit having responsibility for KY XUAN be especially watchful of South and Southwestern approaches from the Mainland. All units maintain Observation/listening posts as assigned and report all enemy activity, suspected enemy activity or incidents that could effect the Battalions mission. Because of the nature of the task of pacification, attention to suspicious acts by civilians and immediate corrective action on all incidents involving Marines cannot be overemphasized. Therefore, all hands must report an indication of enemy activity or any unfavorable incidents.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIEL.

- a. See Appendix 3 (Prisoner Handling, Captured Documents and Materiel)

5. MAPS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.

- a. Reference (a) is designated as the standard tactical map.
- b. See Appendix 4 (Maps and Charts).

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE.

- a. See Appendix 1 (Counterintelligence).

7. TARGET INFORMATION.

- a. Company Commanders submit target nominations to this Headquarters as targets are uncovered, to include description and UTM Coordinates in six digits.

SECRET

8. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION.

a. See Annex I (Reports)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Counterintelligence
- 2 - Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain
- 3 - Prisoner Handling, Captured Documents and Materiel
- 4 - Maps and Charts

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*Ronald C. Cormier*

RONALD C. CORMIER  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
S-2

B-4

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (A) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H Sept 1965

Appendix 1 (Counterintelligence) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation  
 Order 222-65

Ref: (a) BnO 3800.1D

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL

- a. The following conditions can be expected which will effect the security actions of all commands:
- (1) Hostile activity by unfriendly indigenous elements and/or enemy agents with missions of espionage.
  - (2) Involvement with civilians in populated areas, including security problems generated by refugees.
  - (3) Possible defection of members of the present friendly government in the objective area.
- b. This appendix amplifies reference (a) by setting forth basic counterintelligence procedures and practices to be employed within this unit.

2. MILITARY SECURITY.

a. Security of Military Information.

- (1) Commanders are directly responsible for the military security training of their units and for the safeguarding of all classified matter in their commands. Safeguard and handle classified information in accordance with OPNAVINST 5510.1B and supplementary directives issued by this Headquarters.
- (2) Do not take classified material forward of the company command posts except as absolutely required in the conduct of operations.
- (3) Limit access to classified information and material to U.S. personnel. In addition, take the following measures:
  - (a) Surveillance of known or suspected guerrilla agents.
  - (b) Censorship or suspension of civil communications when directed by higher authority.
  - (c) Control of civilian movements as required.

B-1-1

SECRET 11-22

SECRET

- (d) Checks on internal security of all installations.
- (e) Security classifications and control of plans, orders and reports.
- (h) Units must thoroughly police command posts upon displacement to insure that no documents or objects of possible value to the enemy have been left behind.
- (5) No member of this battalion shall carry on patrol or in combat any personal documents which would be of value to the enemy in case of capture or loss. Identification cards and tags and Geneva Convention cards are all which shall be carried.
- (6) All units prepare written plans for the emergency destruction of classified material, documents and equipment in the field. Be prepared to implement them if capture is imminent.

b. Communications Security.

- (1) Communications security is effected in accordance with Battalion Communications SOP, and other pertinent regulations of higher authority.
- (2) An Emergency Destruction Plan for crypto material shall be prepared in accordance with current directives.
- (3) Commanders establish procedures to protect against transmission of classified information over telephones and improper handling of classified material received over communications channels. Report communications security violations to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

c. Press Releases.

- (1) All press releases to the public are governed by the contents of MCO P5720 series, OPNAVINST 5530 series and any separate directives from higher headquarters which may be issued later.
- (2) Publicity in connection with personnel escaped or recovered from the enemy is prohibited.
- (3) All units report to this Headquarters immediately the names and organizations of all press representatives with their units.

d. Code of Conduct.

- (1) Unit Commanders instruct all hands in the Code of Conduct for members of the Armed Forces.

e. Security, Discipline and Training.

- (1) Unit Commanders instruct all hands on security of military information, personnel censorship and proper use of challenges and passwords.
- (2) Conduct periodic instruction on the articles which may not be carried into combat. Prohibited items include unit leader notebooks, personal radios, and personal cameras.
- (3) No member of this command shall maintain a personal record or diary.

f. Photography.

- (1) Only official photography and/or photography by accredited news media personnel is permitted in the area of operations.

g. Counter-subversion.

- (1) Report all attempts at subversion of friendly forces through use of propaganda by the enemy to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

h. Visitor Control.

- (1) All units provide escorts for official visitors within their areas. Notify this Headquarters immediately when official visitors or public information media representatives are in the area.

i. Classification.

- (1) Operation plans are classified "CONFIDENTIAL" or higher if warranted.

j. Restricted Area.

- (1) All communications facilities and operation centers shall be safeguarded and access denied to individuals who are not properly cleared and authorized.

k. Counterintelligence Targets.

- (1) To be issued separately as a special Intelligence Report as targets are defined. Report suspected CI targets to this Headquarters (Attn: S-2).

l. Sign and Countersign.

- (1) Issued as received from higher headquarters.

SECRETm. Black, White and Gray Lists.

- (1) Available at Bn S-2.

3. CIVIL SECURITY.a. Curfew for civilians is from 2000-0500H.

- (1) Emergency travel will be by no more than three (3) persons. They will carry an easily recognized light.

b. Civil Leaders.

- (1) Treat friendly civilian leaders with due respect, and afford such protection as necessary. Report names and incidents to this Headquarters.
- 
- (2) Consider all civilian leaders claiming to be friendly as "gray personalities" until their names and loyalties can be verified by this Headquarters. Do not treat them as prisoners during verification, but closely watch them.

c. Alien Diplomatic Personnel.

- (1) Subdue, protect and send to Battalion Headquarters, as soon as possible, all hostile alien diplomatic personnel encountered.

d. Civil Unrest.

- (1) Notify this Headquarters immediately of any incident relative to deterioration of friendly relations between the civilian populace and this unit.
- 
- (2) Notify this Headquarters of any demonstrations, strikes, riots or any other assembly of large groups of civilians.

e. Hiring of Indigenous Personnel.

- (1) Hiring of civilians shall be accomplished by, or through the express permission of, this Headquarters.

f. Aliens Claiming to be Refugees or Defectors.

- (1) Hold aliens claiming to be refugees or defectors, recovered by units of this Command, in isolation. Notify this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) immediately for instructions regarding their disposition.

B-1-4

SECRET



SECRETg. Restricted Areas.

- (1) All civilian establishments, hamlets and residences are "OFF LIMITS" unless official duties require entrance therein. When on official business, one must be invited by the owner of a residence before he may enter that residence.

4. CENSORSHIP.

- a. Censorship may be established in accordance with OPNAVINST 5530.1B, CINCPACFLTINST 5530.1A and FMFPacO 05530.1.

5. SPECIAL OPERATIONS.a. Clandestine Listening Devices.

- (1) Only counterintelligence specialists will conduct technical inspections to determine if such devices are present. This does not prevent visual inspection to determine if such devices are present.
- (2) In the event a listening device is suspected, contact this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) immediately. Do not attempt to remove the device or make oral reference to the device within its function area.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

- a. In the event that information is obtained indicating subversive activities or inclinations by any member of this Command, inform this Headquarters immediately. Local Counter-measures involved should not arouse the suspicion of the person or persons concerned.
- b. Counterintelligence Marines are issued credentials by Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps. Commanders insure recognition of these credentials and render assistance as necessary for the accomplishment of the counterintelligence mission.
- c. The fact that the Marine Corps has counterintelligence Marines is not classified, however, the names and numbers will not be released without the approval from Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps.

B-1-5

SECRET

m-#2

SECRET

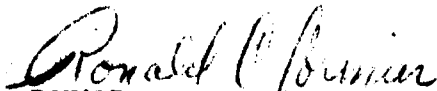
- d. Each unit conduct instruction, prior to operations, on the proper techniques to be used in the seizure and protection of counter-intelligence targets.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:



RONALD C. CORMIER  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
S-2

B-1-6

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H Sept 1965

Appendix 2 (Tactical Study of Weather and Terrain) to Annex B (Intelligence)  
 to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756-I,  
 6756-IV, 6757-II, 6757-III, 6757-IV.

Time Zone: H

1. PURPOSE AND OTHER LIMITING CONSIDERATIONS. The purpose of this study is to determine the affects of weather, terrain, and hydrography on military operations, with particular reference to the northern portion of South Vietnam.

2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA.

- a. Climate. The climate of South Vietnam is Monsoonal in nature and is characterized by two major seasons: The South West Monsoon (April to October) and the North East Monsoon (October to April). In the Northern area, the North East Monsoon is the period of maximum precipitation.

- (1) Mean daily minimum and maximum temperature (F)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
64(74)	72(87)	77(94)	72(83)

- (2) Winds. During the period, April to October the wind is from the south west quadrant. Sustained wind speeds exceeding 16 knots are infrequent and winds exceeding 27 knots are rare except during thunderstorms. In this latter case, winds exceeding 50 knots are not unusual. Conditions of calm are reported by major weather stations in the northern area from 10% to 30% of the time during June, July, August and 4% to 19% during December, January, February. Calm conditions are observed most frequently during the night and early morning.

- (3) Precipitation. The annual rainfall varies from 70 to 82 inches from place to place with the heaviest rainfall over the coastlands. The coastlands receive most of their rainfall (72%) during the period September -December.

Mean Monthly Precipitation (inches)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
4.2	1.3	2.8	3.3

B-2-1

SECRET

SECRET(4) Storms.

- (a) Tropical Storms. Although many typhoons are originated in, or pass through the South China Sea, few affect South Vietnam seriously. During the period of July to September, two or more tropical storms are rarely observed.
- (b) Thunder Storms. During the spring transition from North East Monsoon to South West Monsoon (April) thunderstorms are an important climatic feature. The storms occurring this time of the year are usually quite violent and carry hail stones up to two inches in diameter. These storms usually occur during the afternoon and early evening.

- (5) Clouds. Generally speaking, the South West Monsoon and the autumn transition (October) are the cloudiest periods. However, over the Northern Coast Lands, the Northern Monsoon Transition (October) is the cloudiest period. Throughout the area the most prominent sky condition is partly cloudy. The mean annual cover observed over South Vietnam as a whole is 65%. A special weather phenomenon called the "CRACHIN" (a period of wide spread fog and drizzle or light rain) affects the coastlands. Each "CRACHIN" period usually last from two to five days followed by periods of dry weather. It is characterized by ceilings under 1000 feet (frequently below 500 feet) and visibility of less than two miles, frequently less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile). Although the "CRACHIN" may appear as early as October, it does not become common until late November. It is most frequent during December and disappears by late April.

## Mean Cloudiness (%)

Jan	Apr	Jul	Oct
<u>67</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>71</u>

b. Topography

- (1) Vegetation. The lowlands are devoted to cultivation consisting mostly of rice paddies and sparse grass, bamboo and scrub brush.
- (2) Surface Material
- (a) In the lowlands the soil runs from sand to sandy clay. Trafficability is poor in the wet season due to the plastic nature of the soil but becomes good during the dry season.

B-2-2

SECRET

SECRET

- (b) Trafficability for vehicles in the lowlands during the wet season (September-December) is restricted to the roadway due to flooding of rice paddies. Streams require the construction of temporary bridges.

(3) Cultural Features

- (a) All land capable of cultivation is utilized. Rice paddies and orchards are found throughout the area.
- (b) The road net through this area consists of one main road (Route #1) running North and South with several trails branching off to the East and West. Route #1 is an all weather road approximately 13 feet wide and composed of asphalt and gravel. The trails in the area are not capable of accomodating vehicles larger than the M-422 truck.
- (c) There are no large towns or other built up areas in our TAOR; however, there are numerous small hamlets and villages. Information on hamlets and villages to be issued as special intelligence reports when this information is available.

3. MILITARY ASPECT OF THE AREA.

a. Observation and fields of fire.

- (1) The lowland is fairly level terrain, and afford excellent observation and fields of fire. Due to the many streams and rice paddies, movement is channelized to the advantage of the defender.
- (2) The following critical terrain will provide observation into the surrounding low land.

Hill 44	BT 514159
Hill 51	BT 529110
OP Sierra	BT 523091
Hill 12	BT 477143

b. Cover and Concealment.

- (1) Cover from flat trajectory fire is provided by gullies and canyons throughout the high ground. Concealment from ground observation is excellent in the high ground due to the heavy vegetation.

B-2-3

SECRET

m-#2

SECRET

- (2) Concealment and cover in the low areas is provided by rice paddies, dikes, road beds, hedgerows and streams. Growing crops, orchards and clumps of trees provide some concealment.

c. Obstacles.

- (1) Extensive water-covered areas on KY XUAN Island (BT 4950) will hamper all vehicular traffic. Foot Troops can negotiate most areas.
- (2) On the high ground vehicular traffic will be restricted to the existing trails due to the heavy vegetation.

d. Avenues of Approach.

- (1) There are no well-defined avenues of approach for foot troops. Avenues of approach for vehicular movement will be restricted to the existing roads.
- (a) Waterways to the North and Northwest of TAOR can be used by shallow draft boats.
- (b) Foot ford vicinity BT 4714.

4. TACTICAL EFFECT OF THE AREA.

- a. The terrain favors the defense of the area. The high hill mass southwest of the beach affords the defender excellent observation of the beach, the villages and routes leading inland. Vehicular movement will be confined to existing roads. This forces channelization of movement and affords excellent opportunities for ambush, interdiction and harassment of an advancing unit.
- b. EFFECT ON FRIENDLY FORCES.

- (1) Troop movement will be slow and tiresome. High temperatures and high relative humidity ranges over long periods of time will have a deterioration effect on troops. Air operations, including close air support, aerial observation, and aerial photo-reconnaissance will be adversely affected by extensive periods of reduced visibility due to cloud cover and rain storms.

B-2-4

SECRET

SECRET

5. ASTRONOMICAL AND TIDAL DATA.

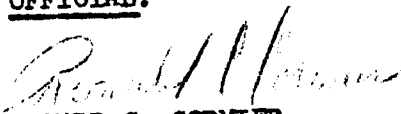
(a) Astronomical and Tidal Data will be distributed as received.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:



RONALD C. CORMIER  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
S-2

B-2-5

SECRET

m-#2

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rien)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H Sept 1965

Appendix 3 (Prisoner Handling, Captured Documents and Material) to Annex B  
 (Intelligence) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, 6756 IV,  
 6757 III, 6757 II, 6757 IV.

(b) DivO 3800.1E

Time Zones: H

1. PRISONERS.

- a. Prisoner handling is most important because the prisoner has an inherent capability to furnish information that may bear directly on the capturing units mission. Initial processing should maintain the prisoner's state of shock.
- b. Units immediately report the capture of Prisoners. Typical sequence of events in the capture of personnel should be as follows:
  - (1) The Company Commander notifies the Battalion S-2, providing details regarding number of enemy captured, location of capture, time of capture, number of wounded, if any, and any special circumstances surrounding the capture. NOTE: Capturing unit is responsible for initial safeguarding of prisoners. Mark all information concerning capture on a card attached to the Captive/POW.
  - (2) The S-2, in coordination with S-1 and S-4, decides upon the route & means of evacuation to the Battalion Collection Point and determines who will provide security. The Battalion S-2, coordinating with S-1 and S-4, plans for the reception and further handling of the Prisoners at the Battalion Collection Point.
- c. All Support and Service units within this TAOR are requested to report the capture of prisoners to this Headquarters, furnishing complete information as listed in paragraph 1.b.(1), and to evacuate same to the Battalion Collection Point for onward processing.
- d. A capturing unit takes everything from the prisoner except the minimum necessary clothing and Identification Cards. In the case of civilians, protective items may be furnished if necessary.
- e. A large number of prisoners may be instructed by signals to place everything in a pile in front of them and be subjected to subsequent search. Everything taken from a prisoner must be tagged to identify it with the former owner. Place documents in a "Captured Documents

B-3-1

SECRET



SECRET

Envelope". Special precautions should be taken to avoid the loss of Prisoners' Identification Cards. Do not remove from a prisoner other than to check information.

- f. The capturing unit provides guards and transportation to move prisoners to the rear.
- (1) Speed is essential, otherwise the intelligence value of prisoners may be negated by delay.
  - (2) Insure that evacuation routes do not pass through or close to tactical installations.
  - (3) Do not give food, water or cigarettes to prisoners of war. Minimum medical aid may be rendered as necessary.
- g. Treatment of Captives. Accord all captives taken by this unit firm, just, humane treatment at all times. While the Viet Cong cannot be termed "prisoners of war" as defined by Article 4, "Geneva Convention Relative to Treatment of Prisoners of War, 1949", we shall treat them humanely in the manner prescribed therein.
- (1) Bind Viet Cong Captives and Viet Cong Suspects in order to ensure they cannot escape or harm either their captors, guards, interrogators or other captives. Bindings ensure security but shall not be such as to cut off blood circulation, cut, injure or otherwise pain the captive. Do not truss or bind captives in any way that is, could be, or could be mistaken to be torturous.
  - (2) Handling of captives will be firm, but will not involve the use of force beyond that necessary to defend against or subd resisting Viet Cong Captives or Viet Cong Suspects. Lead captives firmly but gently when blindfolded. Special care must be exercised in the handling of captives who are blindfolded and tied when being moved or transferred to or from aircraft or vehicles. These captives are helpless and must be assisted to prevent injury.
  - (3) Commanding Officers ensure that all Marines and other persons assigned to their commands are instructed in the proper manner and procedures in the handling of "Prisoners of War" and that these procedures and the policies stated above are applied to all insurgent captives.
- h. The 3d Marine Division is currently engaged in counter-guerrilla operations and is involved with a potentially friendly civilian population. In dealing with the local civilian population, particularly those many innocent Vietnamese who are caught up in sweep and clear operations and whose daily life is so disrupted, care and consideration must be taken to ensure that Marines do nothing in handling them that will detract from the mission of winning the people to support the Vietnamese Government through

SECRET

its American ally and to reject the Viet Cong and the Communist cause. This is particularly important in our Pacification Program on KY HA, KY XUAN and KY HOA Villages.

2. CAPTURED DOCUMENTS. Valuable information has been taken from documents captured during recent operations in this area. Forward all documents found, removed from captives or VC killed to Battalion S-2, using the Captured Documents envelope. Care must be taken to give complete information on Time, Place, Circumstances and Capturing Unit. Ensure that documents taken from Captives are identified as such and forwarded to Battalion S-2 with the Captive.

3. CAPTURED MATERIEL. All captured materiel becomes the property of the United States and appropriation thereof for personal use is forbidden. Items of captured materiel of no intelligence value may be returned to the finder as a souvenir if he desires. Turn in all items of captured materiel and equipment at the earliest practicable time for processing through the Battalion S-2. Ensure that all items are properly tagged showing Capturing Unit, Time, Place, Serial Numbers on Equipment, and Circumstances of Capture.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65.

OFFICIAL:

*Ronald C. Cormier*

RONALD C. CORMIER  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
S-2

B-3-3

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H Sept 1965

Appendix 4 (Maps and Charts) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation  
 Order 222-65

Ref: (a) 4th Marines Operation Order 305-65

Time Zone: H

1. Map sheets of Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6756 I, 6756 IV, 6757 II, 6757 III, and 6757 IV are designated as the standard tactical maps.
2. Locally available map coverage consists of Strategic Planning Maps Scale 1:250,000, Tactical Maps Scale 1:50,000, French Terrain Maps Scale 1:100,000, Relief Maps, Aerial Photos and C&GS Charts are limited and no general distribution can be made.
3. Tactical maps will be distributed automatically in accordance with standard allocation. Only those sheets of the immediate area of interest will be distributed.
  - a. No replacement stocks are maintained at Bn. level.
4. See Tab A (Coverage Diagram) for tactical Maps and adjoining sheets.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONAL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

Tab A (Coverage Diagram)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*Ronald C. Cormier*  
 RONALD C. CORMIER

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
 S-2

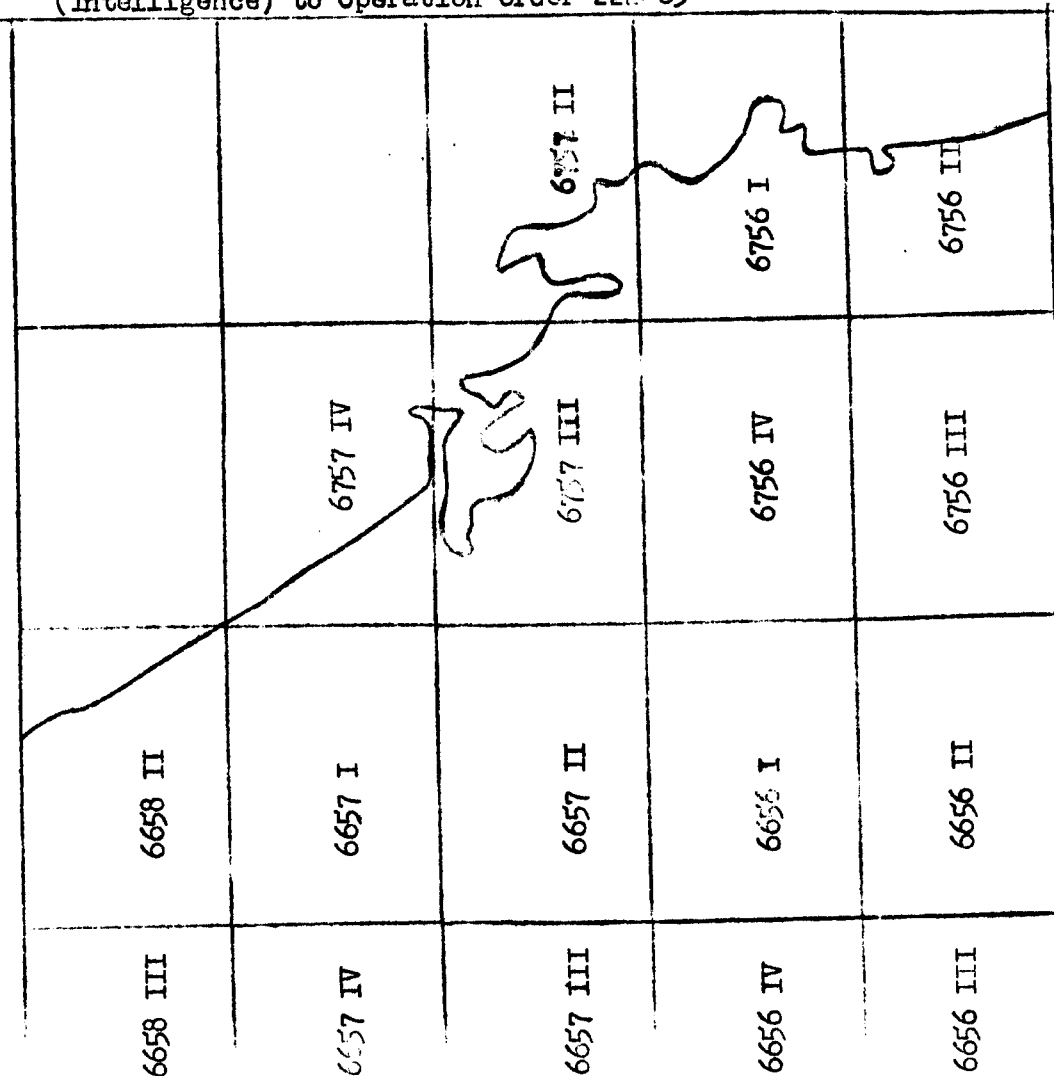
B-4-1

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Main)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200Z Sept 1965  
 3/0030-65

Tab A (Coverage Diagram) to Appendix 5 (Maps and Charts) to Annex B  
 (Intelligence) to Operation Order 222-65



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONAL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*Ronald C. Cormier*  
 RONALD C. CORMIER  
 First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps  
 S-2

B-4-A-1

SECRET

m-2

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 031200H September 1965

Annex C (Artillery) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Map: Viet Nam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III  
 (b) 3d Bn, 12th Marines Artillery Group Operation Order 301-65  
 (c) Administrative Order 222-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

(1) Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) Operation Order 222-65.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 12th Marines provides direct and general support artillery to the 4th Marines (-)(Rein); provides FSCC; conducts overall planning and coordination of fires within 4th Marines (-)(Rein) TAOR; and coordinate supporting arms fires with local RVNAF commanders.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Artillery Employment. A light artillery battalion of the group is assigned the mission of direct support of the 4th Marines (-)(Rein). The remaining artillery units of the group are assigned missions of general support. The 3d Battalion, 12th Marines, Regimental Artillery, and Naval Gunfire Liaison Officers form the nucleus of the 4th Marines (-)(Rein) FSCC which coordinates all supporting fires within the Chu Lai TAOR and with local RVNAF commanders.

b. 3d Bn, 12th Marines (-)(Rein).

(1) Direct support 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Artillery Liaison Team attached to 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein), plans and coordinates all fires through 4th Marines FSCC.

c. Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines.

(1) General Support.

(2) Battery position. area coordinates 548000, 900.

(3) Primary direction of fire-azimuth 3200 (Deflection 3200).

SECRETd. 3d 155 Gun Btry (SP).

(1) General Support.

(2) Battery position area.

(a) North Platoon coordinates 5409805218..

(b) South Platoon not applicable to 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein

(3) Primary azimuth of fire.

(a) North Platoon - azimuth 4800.

(b) South Platoon not applicable to 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein

e. 1st Plat, 1st 8" Howitzer Btry (SP).

(1) General Support.

(2) Platoon position area coordinates 551053.

(3) Primary azimuth of fire 4400.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) All firing units prepared to fire on any azimuth.

(2) Fire Support Coordination in accordance with Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

(1) Reference (c).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS.

(1) Annex H (Communications/Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive OfficerDISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65.OFFICIAL:*G. T. Beauchamp*  
G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

C-2

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H September 1965

Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Map: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701, Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III, 6757 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 222-65 and Annex A (Task Organization)

2. PROCEDURES.

- a. All air strikes within the TAOR will be under positive control.
- b. Coordination of supporting arms: Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
- c. Friendly front lines shall be marked with panels/smoke prior to delivery of close air support ordnance.
- d. Use the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) Military Grid Reference system for target location.
- e. Submit medical evacuation requests through the Battalion Tactical Net when a FAC is not attached to the unit. When the FAC is attached, submit requests for evacuation direct to DASC (-).
- f. Use the following categories for medical evacuations:
  - EMERGENCY - immediate evacuation necessary to preserve life.
  - PRIORITY - evacuee in serious condition.
  - ROUTINE - evacuation necessary to continue with mission.
- g. Outposts on KY XUAN and KY HOA select and prepare LZ's near their locations for possible evacuations. Equip LZ's with smudge pots for night evacuation.
- h. Dusk and dawn patrols are available to Company Commanders on request. Requests must be submitted to battalion FSCC by 1600 the day before the date of flight.
- i. Alert status of on-call aircraft:

Condition 1	Two Minutes
Condition 2	Five Minutes
Condition 3	Fifteen Minutes

D-1

SECRET

SECRET

Condition 4  
Condition 5

Thirty Minutes  
Aircraft are not available until time  
is specified.

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. See Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65.

b. Control Agencies.

(1) DASC (-) Vicinity of Regimental CP.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1. Aircraft Armament

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*G. T. Beauchamp.*  
G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3



SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H September 1965

Appendix 1 (Aircraft Armament) to Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. STANDARD AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT CODES.

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO/TYPE ORDNANCE</u>	<u>FUZING NOSE</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
DODGE	6 AERO 7D (HE) 6 AERO 6A (HEAT) 2 NAPALM	INST. INST. WHITE PHOSPHORUS	
FORD	12 250 #FRAG 2 NAPALM	VT WHITE PHOSPHORUS	INST.
CHEVROLET	8 500 #GP 4 250 #GP 2 1000 #GP	VT VT VT	.01 .01 .01
PLYMOUTH	8 500 #GP  4 HVAR 2 1000 #GP	4 VT 4 INST. INST. VT	.01   .01
DESOTO	12 CLUSTER BOMBS (M29A1) 4 CLUSTER BOMBS (M28A2)		
LINCOLN	12 HVAR OF FEAR (HE) 2 LAU 10 (GP)	INST. INST.	
PACKARD	12 250 #GP	VT	.01
HULSON	2 LAU 10 (GP) AERO 7D (HE)	INST.	
NASH	2 NAPALM	INST.	
TUCKER	2 BULLPUP	INST.	
PONTIAC	12 250 #GP 2 BULLPUP	VT INST.	.01
OLDSMOBILE	12 250 #GP 2 500 #GP	VT VT	.01 .01
CADILLAC	4 LAU 10 (GP) (AERO 7D (HE))	INST.	

SECRET

<u>CODE NAME</u>	<u>NO/TYPE ORDNANCE</u>	<u>FUZING NOSE</u>	<u>TAIL</u>
STUDEBAKER	4 BULLPUP	INST.	
BUICK	2 AERO 11A SMOKE TANKS		
DART	2 AERO 10D		
COBRA	SIDEWINDER		
BARRACUDA	SPARROW		

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:

*G. T. Beauchamp*  
G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

D-1-2

SECRET

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200H September 1965

Annex G (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VietNam 1:50,000 AMS L701 Sheets 6757 II, 6757 III, 6757 IV  
 (b) 4th Marines Operation Order 305-65  
 (c) FMFM 7-1

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces. Operation Order 222-65.

2. MISSION. The 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) Fire Support Coordinator (FSC) is responsible to the Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) for the planning and coordinating of all supporting fires in the 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) TAOR and for coordinating supporting arms fire outside 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) TAOR with the local RVNAF Commanders.

3. EXECUTION. Fire support coordination shall be accomplished in this battalion in accordance with references (b) and (c).

a. Target Information.

(1) Target Lists. Battalion FSC maintains the list of targets that apply to the battalion area of responsibility.

(2) Restricted Targets.

- (a) No supporting arm will be fired into any populated area except when the unit commander on the ground personally determines that such action is necessary to save marine lives, and that there is no alternative to such a course of action. Such missions must be cleared with the battalion FSCC.
- (b) Every effort will be made to preserve intact religious, cultural, medical and public installations from damage and destruction by supporting arms fires.
- (c) Targets within the battalion TAOR may be engaged at the discretion of the Battalion Commander. Illumination missions which might effect other units must be cleared by the 1st Bn, 4th Marines FSCC.
- (d) Targets outside the battalion TAOR will not be attacked until clearance has been obtained from the appropriate District Chief. When a friendly unit is receiving fire from such a target they may immediately return fire after clearance has been obtained from the battalion FSCC.

SECRETb. Aircraft Safety.(1) Air Sentries and Intercept.

- (a) Artillery forward observers and naval gunfire spotters will "check fire" when it appears that the trajectories of artillery and naval gunfire will endanger friendly aircraft.
- (b) Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires impacting on helicopter routes in use are restricted to observed fires.
- (c) "Save-a-Plan" reports will be used on all artillery missions. The battalion FSCC submits this report to the 4th Marines (-)(Rein) FSCC. Report includes the coordinates of the weapons, coordinates of the target, time period affected, and the maximum ordinate of the projectile. The 4th Marines (-)(Rein) FSCC will disseminate the reports to the proper air control agency.

- c. Restrictive Fire Plans. When the possibility of massed artillery and/or naval gunfire exists and when such massing may endanger air missions, a restrictive fire plan will be employed. The battalion FSCC will recommend the restrictive fire plan if one is required.
- d. Safety of Ground Troops. TAOR boundaries act as no fire lines and bomb lines, fires within the TAOR must be under the positive control of the TAOR commander (FSCC), who shall assure that coordination of such fires with infantry locations and manuevers is accomplished.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Order 222-65.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. See Annex H (Communications-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO

Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive OfficerAPPENDIXES:

## 1. Assignment of Concentration Numbers

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:*A. J. Romano*

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231200Z September 1965

Appendix 1 (Assignment of Concentration Numbers) to Annex G (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) FMFM 7-1  
 (b) FMFM 7-4  
 (c) 12th Marines RegO 3000.1E (SOP for Operations, Gunnery)

Time Zone: H

1. The assignment of Artillery concentration numbers within 1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein) is as follows:

<u>UNIT FO TEAM</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
Company A	CH 1-199
Company B	CH 200-399
Company C	CH 400-599
Company D	CH 600-799
Fire Support Coordination Center	CH 800-899

2. The assignment of designations for barrages, groups and series of fires will be in accordance with references (a), (b) and (c).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*G. T. Beauchamp*  
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 S-3

G-1-1

SECRET

SECRET

231200H Sept. 1965

Annex H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 2

- Ref: (a) FMF Pac Comm Plan V  
 (b) Third Mar Div COMSOP  
 (c) 4th Mar OP Order 305-65  
 (d) Third Mar Div OP Order 3214-65

Time Zone: H

**1. SITUATION.****a. Enemy Forces**

- (1) See current ISUMS.
- (2) VC can be expected to cut and/or tap any wire line, even within CP areas.
- (3) The VC are masters at jamming and radio deception. Authenticate.

**b. Friendly Forces.****(1) Command Posts****Grid Coordinates**

4th Mar HQ	BT 532089
1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 525090
A Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 529110
B Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 524090
C Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 511125
D Co 1st Bn 4th Mar	BT 487102

2. MISSION. To provide command and tactical communications facilities for the 1st Bn, 4th Mar in support of all operations in the Republic of Viet Nam.

**3. EXECUTION.****a. Communications Platoon, H&S Co 1st Bn 4th Mar.**

- (1) Install, operate, and maintain communication facilities in Battalion Headquarters, Quang Tin Province, Quang Tin Province Headquarters, and with subordinate, attached, and direct support units.
- (2) Be prepared to provide portable or mobile communications, operators and equipment to Battalion Civil Affairs and/or NDC Officers.
- (3) Be prepared to install and operate public address systems for the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and other operational requirements.

**b. Coordinating Instructions.**

- (1) See Ref (a), (b), (c), and (d)
- (2) Messenger services as required.

SECRET

H-1

SECRET

## (3) Radio

- (a) Units may enter DAC net as necessary. (See Appendixes 1 and 2 for frequencies and call signs.)
- (b) Radio call signs: See Appendix 2 (Radio call signs).
- (c) Radio operators affected by EW shall not answer or take action which would indicate to the enemy that he is being effective. Unit commanders insure that the above action is being taken, then notify this headquarters immediately.
- (d) Use code word Jackie to denote EW is being encountered. Report delta radio designator by Land Line. If EW is encountered on land line then report by code word Jackie on radio.

## (4) Wire

- (a) Wire is the primary means of communications.
- (b) Use voice call signs to identify unit switchboards. See Appendix 4, (Wire and Circuit Diagrams).
- (c) Telephone directory numbers. See directory tag on each phone.
- (d) Mark overhead wire spans in the vicinity of hole-pad and roads plainly.
- (e) Overhead wire installations whenever practical.
- (f) When directed, lay trunk lines to units within Bn TAOR.

## (5) Cryptographic

- (a) Use only KAC 138 numerical code and KAA 60 authentication on circuits to higher headquarters.
- (b) Use 4th Marines cipher sheets on Inter-Battalion circuits for authentication and numerical codes.
- (c) Do not encrypt the following:
  - \* Coordinates of enemy front lines and positions.
  - \* Friendly front lines or positions known or suspected to be known by the enemy.
  - \* Landmarks in friendly territory known to be under enemy observation.
  - \* Radio frequencies.
- (d) Authenticate all sensitive messages transmitted by voice or CW.
- (e) Off-line crypto. Be prepared to use all authorized systems. As time permits continue to train operators in their use.

(f) See [redacted] Safeguard crypto material [redacted] accordance with KAC-10  
 [redacted] AND OP NAV. INST 5510.23, [redacted]

- (6) Provide message center facilities in accordance with Ref (c).
- (7) Mark helicopter landing zones in accordance with Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics).
- (8) Visual, pyrotechnics and sound; See Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual, Sound and pyrotechnics).
- (9) Safety
  - (a) Isolate all SSB radio equipment by proper barriers.
  - (b) Indoctrinate all hands regarding hazards of electrical shock from SSB radio.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Use waterproof bags and other waterproofing material on all radio equipment during inclement weather.
- b. Place cloth covers on all radio equipment during periods of sunlight to prevent the direct rays of the sun from striking the equipment.
- c. Third echelon electronics repair available at FLSU.
- d. First echelon maintenance at least once daily and more frequently, when needed, by the using unit.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

APPENDICES:

1. Radio Plan
2. Radio Call Signs
3. Warning, Visual, Sound, and Pyrotechnics
4. Wire Traffic Diagram and Switchboard Call Signs

REFERENCE: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*J. Beauchamp*  
 J. BEAUCHAMP  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps

-3

H-3

SECRET



Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex H (Communications Electronics) to  
Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) BNO 2300.2E.

Time Zone: H

1. General. Radio communications in accordance with reference (a) and this appendix.
2. Radio Frequencies. TAB A (Radio Frequencies).
3. Radio Nets. TAB B (Radio Net Plan).
4. Authentication. Authentication is mandatory under the following circumstances:
  - a. When any station suspects imitative deception.
  - b. When any station is challenged or requested to authenticate.
  - c. When directing or lifting radio silence.
  - d. When transmitting initial contact or amplifying reports.
  - e. When transmitting operating instructions.
  - f. When opening or closing nets.
  - g. Use (Hotel) time for authentications.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

REF:

- A. Radio Frequencies
- B. Radio Net Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*J. J. Beauclercy*  
J. J. BEAUCLEERCY  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

H-1-1

231200H Sept 1965

SECRET

Tab A (Radio Frequencies) To Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) To Annex H  
(Communication-Electronics) To Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) Third Mar Div Operation Order 321A-65

Time Zone: H

<u>Net</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>	<u>DESIGN.</u>
REGT CMD	P-24.92 S-634.5	3A3J/3A7J 3A3J/3A7J	D-7 D-50
REGT TAC#1	P-40.1 S-47.2	36F3 36F3	D-192 D-238
REGT TAC#2	P-43.4 S-9827	3A3J/0.1A1 3A3J/0.1A1	D-32 D-75
REGT TAC #1	4171	3A3J/0.1A1	D-29
REGT TAC#2	46.8	36F3	D-36
REGT COR #	42.7	36F3	D-204
106 RIFLE CMD	45.3	36F3	D-226
CO "A" TAC	51.4	36F3	D-257
CO "B" TAC	53.2	36F3	D-266
CO "C" TAC	48.8	36F3	D-244
CO "D" TAC	52.0	36F3	D-260
TACOP LOCAL	43.2	36F3	D-209
DIRTY "H" COE 2	P-28.9 S-35.0	36F3 36F3	D-144 D-154
CO "C" CMD 3D TKS	22.2	36F3	D-110
1ST PLT CMD 3D TKS	24.8	36F3	D-122
"B" CO CMD (RCN)	P-2356	3A3J/0.1A1	D-5
1ST PLT "B" CO CMD (RCN)	S-45.7	36F3	D-229
1ST PLT CMD "B" CO (AT BN)	25.8	36F3	D-126
CO "B" CMD 3D AT BN	26.2	36F3	D-128

SECRET

H-1-A-1

<u>NET</u>	<u>FREQUENCY</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>	<u>DESIGN.</u>
CO "A" CMD 1ST AMTRAC BN	43.6	36F3	D-213
1ST PLT CMD CO "A" 1ST AMTRAC BN	52.6	36F3	D-263
"B" CO CMD 3D ENGR BN	38.8	36F3	D-182
3D BN 12TH MAR CMD	P-7775	3A3J/0.1A1	D-58
3D BN 12TH MAR CMD	S-27.8	36F3	D-138
3D MAR DIV ALERT	8144	3A3J/0.1A1	D-66
TAD#1	F-7995 S-2196	3A3J 3A3J	W-451 W-452
TAD#2	P-4631 S-5270	3A3J 3A3J	W-453 W-454
DAO	40.7	36F3	D-197
TAD#3 (ORANGE)	283.4	6A3	W-460
TAD#1 (RED)	312.0	6A3	W-455
TAD#2 (GREEN) (initial) (-) TAD USA mil Ser	325.0	6A3	W-456
TAD#3 (PURPLE)	285.8	6A3	W-486
NET LOGISTICS	5069	3A3J	D-37
NET CONTROL	49.8	36F3	D-249
TAD#1 (MAROON)	273.8	6A3	W-459
TAD#2 (BLACK)	326.6	6A3	W-482
TAD#3 (CREMSON)	43.5	36F3	W-481
TAD#4 (PINK)	396.5	6A3	
NET CONTROL	P-4301 S-8630		D-30 D-68
TAD#4 (VIOLET) P	328.2	6A3	
TAD#5 (YELLOW) S	269.5	6A3	
TAD#6 (BROWN) T	383.5	6A3	

(initial) (-) TAD USA mil Ser

H-1-A-2

SECRET

SECRETENCODE

<u>DESIGN.</u>	<u>NET</u>	<u>FREQ</u>	<u>EMISSION</u>
D-5	"B" CO CMD (RCN)	F-2356	3A3J/0.1A1
D-7	REGT CMD	F-2492	3A3J/3A7J
D-29	BN TAC #2	4171	3A3J/0.1A1
D-30	NGF CONTROL	P-4301	
D-32	REGT TAC #2	P-4344	3A3J/0.1A1
D-37	HST LOGISTICS	5069	3A3J
D-50	REGT CMD	S-6345	3A3J/3A7J
D-58	3RD BN 12TH MAR CMD	P-7775	3A3J/0.1A1
D-66	3RD MARDIV ALERT	8144	3A3J/0.1A1
D-68	NGF CONTROL	S-8630	
D-75	REGT TAC #2	S-9827	3A3J/0.1A1
D-110	"C" CO 3RD TK BN CMD	22.2	36F3
D-122	1ST PLT CMD 3RD TKS	24.8	36F3
D-126	1ST PLT CMD "B" CO AT BN	25.8	36F3
D-128	CO "B" CMD 3RD AT BN	26.2	36F3
D-138	REGT TAC #1	S-47.2	36F3
D-144	BTRY "H" COF	P-28.9	36F3
D-154	BTRY "H" COF	S-35.0	36F3
D-182	"B" CO CMD 3RD ENGR BN	38.8	36F3
D-192	REGT #1	P-40.1	36F3
D-197	DAO	40.7	36F3
D-204	81 MM COF	42.7	36F3
D-209	TACP (LOCAL)	43.2	36F3
D-213	CO "A" CMD 1ST AMTRAC BN	43.6	36F3
D-226	106 RIFLE CMD	45.3	36F3
D-229	1ST PLT "B" CO CMD (RCN)	S-45.7	36F3
D-236	BN TAC #2	46.8	36F3
D-238	REGT TAC #1	S-47.2	36F3
D-244	CO "C" TAC	48.8	36F3
D-249	LANDING ZONE CONTROL	48.8	36F3
D-257	CO "A" TAC	51.4	36F3
D-260	CO "D" TAC	52.0	36F3
D-265	1ST PLT CMD CO "A" 1ST		
D-266	AMTRAC BN	52.6	36F3
D-267	CO "B" TAC	53.2	36F3
D-271	TAR #1	P-7995	3A3J
D-272	TAR #1	S-2196	3A3J
D-273	TAR #2	P-4631	3A3J
D-274	TAR #2	S-5270	3A3J
D-275	TAD #1 (RED)	312.0	6A3
D-276	TAD #2 (GREEN)	325.0	6A3
D-277	TAD #1 (MAROON)	273.8	6A3
D-278	TAD #2 (ORANGE)	283.4	6A3

H-1-4-3

SECRET

SECRETDESIGNW-481  
W-482  
W-486NETHD #3 (CRIMSON)  
HD #2 (BLACK)  
TAD #3 (PURPLE)ENCODE43.5  
326.6  
285.8EMISSION36F3  
6A3  
6A3

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*G. T. Beauchamp*  
G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

H-1-A-4

SECRET

UNIT	FREQ	SEC		CIRCUIT	TITLE	
		I	S			
4TH M RIFLES						
1ST BN 4TH M RIFLES		O	C	2492	6345	REGT CMD
81 MM COF		X	C	40.1	47.2	REGT T.C. #1
106 RIFLES		X	C	4344	9827	REGT TAC #2
CO "A"			C	4171		BN TAC #1
CO "B"			C	46.8		BN TAC #3
CO "C"				42.7		81 MM COF
CO "D"				45.3		106 RIFLE CMD
H BTRY 3D BN 12TH AIRBORNE DIV				51.4		CO "A" TAC
1ST AMTRAC BN				53.2		CO "B" TAC
1ST PLT "B" CO 3D AT BN				48.8		CO "C" TAC
1ST PLT "D" CO 3D AT BN				52.0		CO "D" TAC
"D" CO 3D AT BN				43.2		TACP LOCAL
				28.9	35.0	"H" Btry COF
				8144		Div Alert
				7995	2196	TAR #1
				4631	5270	TAR #2
				40.7		DAO
				283.4		TAD (Orange)
				312.0		TAD #1 (red)
				325.0		TAD #2 (Green)
				285.8		TAD #3 (Purple)
				49.8		LZ Control
				273.8		HD #1 (Maroon)
				326.6		HD #2 (Black)
				43.5		HD #3 (Crimson)
				43.6		CO "A" Cmd
				52.6		1st Amtrac Bn
				2356	45.7	1st Plt Cmd Co A
				26.2		2nd Amtrac Bn
				25.8		"B" Co Cmd (Recon)
				38.8		Co "D" Cmd
				4301	8630	3rd AT Bn
						1st Plt Cmd
						Co B 3rd AT Bn
						"D" Co Cmd
						3rd Btry Bn
						Control

Tab D (Radio Net Plan) to Appendix I (Radio Plan) to Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-05

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex H (Communications-Electronics)  
to Operation Order 222-65ENCODE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>VOICE</u>	<u>C.W.</u>
CG 3RD MARDIV (FWD)	MONROE	T87L
3RD MARDIV (FWD) COLL	MOTHERHOOD	7VUD
LDC 3RD MARDIV	PINCH HITTER	2YZ7
THIRD MARINES	STAKEOUT	Q92U
1ST BN 3RD MARINES	PRETEXT	6ZFI
2ND BN 3RD MARINES	OLD FIELD	5SXJ
3RD BN 3RD MARINES	WAREHOUSE	HW10
FOURTH MARINES	THICKSKINNED	9QF7
1ST BN 4TH MARINES	FIELD PIPER	L100
2ND BN 4TH MARINES	SUDDEN DEATH	HJ21
3RD BN 4TH MARINES	MARRIAGE	FZ4Y
FIFTH MARINES	STARBOARD	08CA
1ST BN 7TH MARINES	PROMINENCE	5063
2ND BN 7TH MARINES	DIXIE DINER	CG76
3RD BN 7TH MARINES	SKEPTIC	30MN
SIXTH MARINES	PEEPSIGHT	B14R
1ST BN 9TH MARINES	REDWOOD	3QCH
2ND BN 9TH MARINES	PARKGREEN	1QY9
3RD BN 9TH MARINES	POLISH	HM3F
TWELFTH MARINES	MUSTER	Y14E
1ST BN 12TH MARINES	PERMISSION	S39Q
2ND BN 12TH MARINES	SUNRISE	2LRS
3RD BN 12TH MARINES	PAYABLE	7PKT
4TH BN 12TH MARINES	PRIMROSE	Z32L
3RD MED BN	ZOO KEEPER	CL2Q
3RD AT BN	MORBID	7MBK
3RD RECON BN	SCAT	8LO4
1ST AMTRAC BN	SLAVEBOEN	12TH
3RD ENGR BN	TODAY	HI30
3RD SERV BN	THANKFUL	CM5R
3RD MT BN	SLOW ROLL	CJ70
3RD SP BN	RIPE PEACH	AL90
1ST 8" HCW BTRY	RAIN BELT	7LEP
COASTAL PATROL FORCE (VNN)	CLOTHING BAG 15	
3RD TK BN	SHARPSHOOTER	UT7N

SECRET

ENCODE

CHU LAI

UNIT

VOICE

C.W.

MAG-36  
 MABS-36  
 R&MS-36  
 HMM-362  
 HMM-363  
 HMM-364  
 T-7  
 T-7  
 T-7  
 1ST LAAM BN  
 MAG-12  
 MABS-12  
 R&MS-12  
 VMA-214  
 VMA-225  
 VMA-311  
 MASG (CHU LAI)  
 VMO-1  
 NCC  
 VMO-2  
 MASS-2  
 HMM-161  
 HMM-162  
 HMM-163  
 HMM-164  
 HMM-261  
 HMM-262  
 HMM-263  
 HMM-264  
 HMM-265  
 HMM-361  
 HMM-365  
 MAG-11  
 MAG-16  
 1ST LAAM BN

NAIL FILE  
 BAGSEED  
 ELUSIVE  
 CLIT CLOP  
 HILL POINT  
 WHITE GOLD  
 KLONDIKE  
 BEACH BOY  
 PANZER  
 OXWOOD  
 GYPSY GOLD  
 BUSH ROSE  
 APPLE  
 HATRED  
 CHAIN  
 LANDSHARK ALFA  
 COTTON PICKER  
 MOTLEY  
 DEADLOCK  
 DEVASTATE  
 BARREL HOUSE  
 NEW CASTLE  
 SUPERCHIEF  
 NORTH BROOK  
 STATION BREAK  
 SWITCH  
 POWER GLIDE  
 HIGHWAY  
 BONNIE SUE  
 TAREUSH  
 RUTLEDGE  
 CORDOLE  
 OAK FERN  
 WING TAIL

OGVZ  
 3X5W  
 O3VA  
 8MAY  
 AR6G  
 1PAE  
 UC3J

SECRET

H-2-2



SECRETDECODE

<u>VOICE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>C.W.</u>
APPLE	VMA-214	
BAGSEED	MABS-36	3XVZ
BARREL HOUSE	HMM-161	
BEACH BOY	MACS-7	
BONNIE SUE	HMM-265	
BUSH ROSE	H&MS-12	
CLIP CLOP	HMM-362	
CLOTHING BAG 15	COASTAL PATROL FORCE	
CONDOLE	MAG-11	
COTTON PICKER	VMCJ-1	
CHAIN	VMA-311	
DEADLOCK	VMO-2	
DEVASTATE	MASS-2	
DIXIE DINER	2ND BN 7TH MARINES	OG76
ELUSIVE	H&MS-36	O3VA
GYPSY GOLD	MABS-12	
HATRED	VMA-225	
HIGHWAY	HMM-264	
KLONDIKE	VMO-6	UC3J
LANDSHARK ALPHA	DASC (CHU LAI)	
MILL POINT	HMM-363	
MONROE	CG 3RD MARDIV (FWD)	T87L
MORBID	3RD AT BN	71BK
MORTGAGE	3RD BN 4TH MAR	FC4Y
MOTHERHOOD	3RD MARDIV (FWD) COLL	7VHD
MOTLEY	NCC	
MUSTER	12TH MARINES	Y14E
NAIL FILE	MAG-36	
NEWCASTLE	HMM-162	
NORTH BROOK	HMM-164	
OAK FERN	MABS-16	
OLD FIELD	2ND BN 3RD MAR	5SXJ
OXWOOD	MAG-12	
PANZER	2ND LAM BN	
PARK GREEN	2ND BN 9TH MAR	1Q79
PAYABLE	3RD BN 12TH MAR	7PKT
PEEPSIGHT	9TH MARINES	B14R
PERMISSION	1ST BN 12TH MAR	S39Q
PIED PIPER	1ST BN 4TH MAR	LY60
PINCH HITTER	ADC 3RD MARDIV	2YZ7
POLISH	3RD BN 9TH MAR	HM6F
POWER GLIDE	HMM-263	
PRETEXT	1ST BN 3RD MAR	6CFI
PRIMROSE	4TH BN 12TH MAR	Z32L
PROMINENCE	1ST BN 7TH MAR	5C63
RAIN BELT	1ST "8 HOW BTRY	7LEP
REDWOOD	1ST BN 9TH MAR	3QCM
RIPE PEACH	3RD SP BN	AL90
ROSE ANN	MAG-16	
RUTLEDGE	HMM-365	
SCAT	3RD RECON BN	8LO4

SECRET

H-2-3

VOICE

UNIT

C.W.

SHARPSHOOTER	3RD TK BN	UT7N
SKEPTIC	3RD BN 7TH MARINES	30MN
SLAVEBORN	1ST AMTRAC BN	12TR
SLOW ROLL	3RD MT BN	CJ70
STAKE OUT	3RD MARINES	Q92U
STARBOARD	7TH MARINES	63CA
STATION BREAK	HMM-261	
SUDDEN DEATH	2ND BN 4TH MARINES	HJ21
SUPER CHIEF	HMM-163	
SUNRISE	2ND BN 12TH MARINES	2BRS
SWITCH	HMM-262	
TAR BUSH	HMM-361	
THANKFUL	3RD SERV BN	CN5R
THICKSKINNED	4TH MARINES	9QF7
TODAY	3RD ENGR BN	HI30
WAREHOUSE	3RD BN 3RD MARINES	HW10
WANTLY GOLD	<del>HMM-361</del>	
WINGMAN	1ST LAAM BN	CL2Q
ZOO KEEPER	3RD MED BN	CL2Q

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

~~DISTRIBUTION:~~ Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*G.T. Beauchamp*  
G.T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

H-2-4

SECRET

231200H Sept. 1965

SECRET

Appendix 3 (Warning, Visual Sound and Pyrotechnics) to H  
(Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: (a) 3rd Inf Div Operation Order 202-65

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL.

A. Visual signals are a supplementary means of communications and are transmitted by Panels, Flashing Lights, Signal Flags and Pyrotechnics.

B. Units tactical CW call signs will be used on all visual circuits.

2. WARNING AND ALERT SIGNALS.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Air defense warning "RED"	Air attack imminent or taking place	Flash message, short repeated sound of sirens or word of mouth	Sirens will not be used for any other signal within the objective area
"YELLOW"	Air attack is probable	Message, word of mouth	Objective area
"WHITE"	Air attack is improbable	Message, Telephone Word of mouth	May be declared before or after air defense "YELLOW" or "RED"

3. MISCELLANEOUS VISUAL SIGNALS.

A. Flag displayed from tank turret:

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
"RED"	Tank is in distress, require infantry assistance.
"ORANGE"	Tank is low on fuel or ammunition, pulling back to replenish.
"GREEN"	Request contact on telephone at rear of tank.

B. AIRCRAFT MANEUVER SIGNALS.

<u>AIRCRAFT MANEUVER</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
360 Degree left turn	Display CP identification
360 Degree right turn	Mission completed
*Alternate dips and climbs	Display front line markings
Rocks wings	Message or displays understood
*Yaw right-left	Standby for message drop
Sharp S-Turn	Will support, you mark target
Circle right-rocking wings	Am trying to contact you by radio

\* It is impractical for jet aircraft to execute these maneuver signals.

H-3-1

SECRET

SECRET

## C. PANELS

(1) VS-4(U) and VS-6(U).

- (a) Panels are employed by ground forces as a means of recognition and identification. The panel sets VS-4(U) and VS-6(U) are normally used for marking friendly positions and for identifying vehicles.
- (b) Use VS-4(U) (Red) panels to identify vehicles and armor in forward areas on odd dates. Use VS-6(U) (Yellow) panels on even dates.

(2) AP-30/C and AP-30/D

- (a) Used by ground personnel to communicate with aircraft by means of panel layouts or by markings in the soil.
- (b) AP-30/C (Black) Used with light background.  
AP-30/C (White) Used with dark background.
- (c) Panel codes are in accordance with ACP-136, Effective edition. (See Battalion panel signalling handbook).
- (d) Effective illumination and smoke signals. Tab A (Illumination and Smoke signals).

(INFO) (S) (U) (R) (A) (C) (S) (T) (I) (V) (S) (I) (M) (O) (N) (E)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

## Tabs:

- A. Illumination and Smoke Signals (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65OFFICIAL:

*G.T. Beauchamp*  
G.T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

(INFO) (S) (U) (R) (A) (C) (S) (T) (I) (V) (S) (I) (M) (O) (N) (E)

H-3-2

SECRET

231200Z Sept 1965

Appendix 4 (Wire Traffic Diagram and Switchboard Call Signs) to Annex H  
(Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65

1. See tabs A and B for details of local traffic diagrams and  
switchboard call signs.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

Tabs:

- A. Traffic Diagrams, Wire
- B. Switchboard Call Signs

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

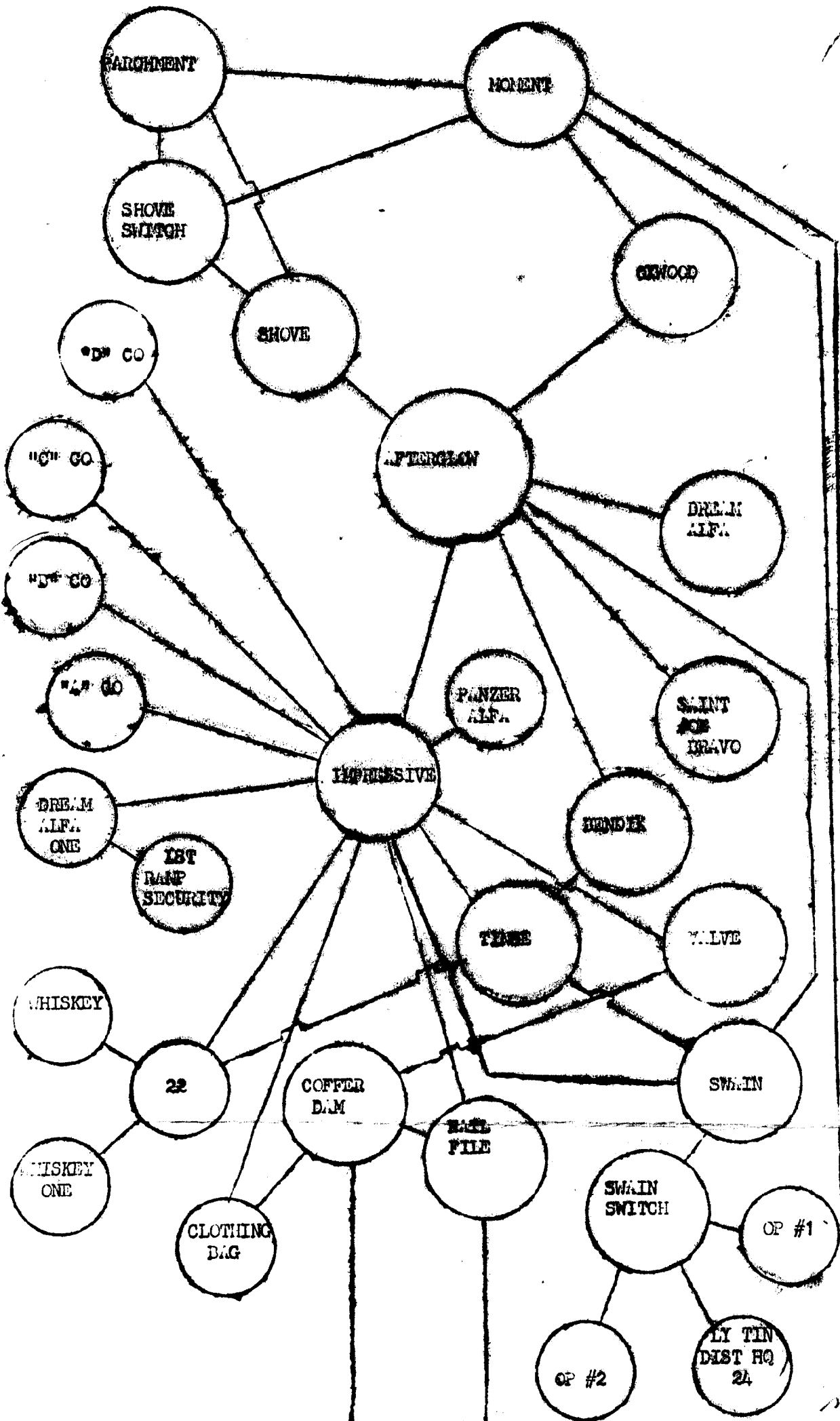
*G. J. Beauchamp*  
G. J. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

SECRET

H-4-1

177-42

Tab A (Traffic Diagram, Maps to Appendix 4  
(Wire Traffic Diagram, Switchboard  
Call Signs) to Annex 1 (Communications  
Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65



231200H Sept 1965

SECRET

Tab B (Switchboard Call Signs) to Appendix 4 (Wire and Radio Relay Circuit Diagram) to Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 222-65

Time Zone: H

ENCODEUNITSWITCHBOARD CALL SIGN

CG 3RD MARDIV (FWD)	SHOVE
HQ 3RD MARINES	CROCK
1ST BN 3RD MARINES	BURKE
2ND BN 3RD MARINES	SQUIRE
3RD BN 3RD MARINES	SWAIN
HQ 4TH MARINES	AFTERGLOW
1ST BN 4TH MARINES	IMPRESSIVE
2ND BN 4TH MARINES	BENDIX
3RD BN 4TH MARINES	BEARMAT
HQ 7TH MARINES	BONNIE HERO
1ST BN 7TH MARINES	BOOTH
2ND BN 7TH MARINES	FATSTUFF
3RD BN 7TH MARINES	FALSE
HQ 9TH MARINES	SENATOR
1ST BN 9TH MARINES	IRON TREE
2ND BN 9TH MARINES	BLACK BOX
3RD BN 9TH MARINES	FERTILIZE
HQ 12TH MARINES	CLICK
1ST BN 12TH MARINES	GOOSE
2ND BN 12TH MARINES	WAGON MASTER
3RD BN 12TH MARINES	TINGE
4TH BN 12TH MARINES	BRACE
3RD RECON BN	SAINT JOE
3RD TANK BN	SMOKEROOM
3RD ANTI-TANK BN	HEAVY FIST
1ST AMTRAC BN	DREAM
3RD MT BN	YACHT
3RD SERV BN	EVIDENCE
3RD MED BN	WHALE
3RD ENGR BN	AXE HANDLE
3RD SHORE PARTY BN	PANHANDLE
HQ BN	SHAPE
COMM CO, HQ BN	BOGART
1ST RECON CO	IRON HAND
1ST ENGR BN	SPRING CLEAN
1ST MT BN	QUENCH
1ST SHORE PARTY BN	PETERSON
1ST MED BN	CALHOUN
7TH MT BN	FASTER
3RD BN 11TH MARINES	LAUGH
4TH BN 11TH MARINES	PLAID
1ST ANTI-TANK BN	DANCE CARD

H-4-B-1

SECRET

SECRETENCODEUNITSWITCHBOARD CALL SIGN

COMUSMACV  
 CG III MAF  
 CG 1ST MAW  
 2ND AIR DIVISION  
 I CORPS  
 1ST LAAM BN  
 2ND LAAM BN  
 1ST 8" HOW BTRY  
 FORCE LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP  
 9TH MT BN  
 "C" CO 9TH ENGR  
 COMM SUPT CO FMF  
 MAG-12  
 MAG-11  
 MAG-16  
 HHS-16  
 VJGJ-1  
 HCC  
 VMO-2  
 MASS-2  
 MAG-36  
 HMM-161  
 HMM-162  
 HMM-163  
 HMM-164  
 HMM-261  
 HMM-262  
 HMM-263  
 HMM-264  
 HMM-265  
 HMM-361  
 HMM-362  
 HMM-363  
 HMM-364  
 HMM-365  
 3RD AMTRAC BN

TIGER  
 PARCHMENT  
 MOMENT  
 ADVON  
 PUMA  
 WING MAN  
 PANZER  
 IVAN  
 KIT CARSON  
 DENOTE  
 BROGUE CHARLIE  
 MONEY  
 OXWOOD  
 CONDOLE  
 ROSE ANN  
 OAK FERN  
 COTTON PICKER  
 MOTLEY  
 DEADLOCK  
 DEVASTATE  
 NAIL FILE  
 BARREL HOUSE  
 NEW CASTLE  
 SUPER CHIEF  
 NORTH BROOK  
 STATION BREAK  
 SWITCH  
 POWER GLIDE  
 HIGHWAY  
 BONNIE SUE  
 TARDUSH  
 CLIP CLOP  
 MILL POINT  
 WHITE GOLD  
 RUTLEDGE  
 SLEEK

SECRET

H-4-B-2



SECRETDECODESWITCHBOARD CALL SIGNUNIT

AFTERGLOW  
 AXE HANDLE  
 BEARMAT  
 BENDIX  
 BLACKBOX  
 BOGART  
 BONNIE HERO  
 BOOTH  
 BARGE  
 BUNKIE  
 CANNON  
 CLICK  
 CROWD  
 DANCE CARD  
 DREAM  
 EVIDENCE  
 FALSE  
 FASTER  
 FLESTUFF  
 FERTILIZER  
 GOOSE  
 HEAVY FIST  
 IRON HAND  
 IRON TREE  
 IMPRESSIVE  
 LAUGH  
 PAN HANDLE  
 PETERSON  
 PLAID  
 QUENCH  
 SAINT JOE  
 SENATOR  
 SHAPE  
 SHOVE  
 SLEEK  
 SMOKE ROOM  
 SPRING CLEAN  
 SQUINE  
 SWAIN  
 WINGS  
 WAGON MASTER  
 WHEAT  
 YACHT

HQ 4TH MARINES  
 3RD ENGR BN  
 3RD BN 4TH MARINES  
 2ND BN 4TH MARINES  
 2ND BN 9TH MARINES  
 COMM CO, HQ BN  
 1ST 7TH MARINES  
 1ST BN 7TH MARINES  
 4TH BN 12TH MARINES  
 1ST BN 3RD MARINES  
 1ST MED BN  
 HQ 12TH MARINES  
 HQ 3RD MARINES  
 1ST AT BN  
 1ST AMTRAC BN  
 3RD SERV BN  
 3RD BN 7TH MARINES  
 7TH MT BN  
 2ND BN 7TH MARINES  
 3RD BN 9TH MARINES  
 1ST BN 12TH MARINES  
 3RD AT BN  
 1ST RECON CO  
 1ST BN 9TH MARINES  
 1ST BN 4TH MARINES  
 3RD BN 11TH MARINES  
 3RD SP BN  
 1ST SP BN  
 4TH BN 11TH MARINES  
 1ST MT BN  
 3RD RECON BN  
 HQ 9TH MARINES  
 HQ BN  
 CG THIRD MARDIV (FWD)  
 3RD AMTRAC BN  
 3RD TK BN  
 1ST ENGR BN  
 2ND BN 3RD MARINES  
 3RD BN 3RD MARINES  
 3RD BN 12TH MARINES  
 2ND BN 12TH MARINES  
 3RD MED BN  
 3RD MT BN

SECRET

Hand-B-3

DECODESWITCHBOARD CALL SIGNSUNIT

ADVON	2ND AIR DIVISION
BARREL HOUSE	HMM-161
BONNIE SUE	HMM-265
BROGUE CHARLIE	"C" CO 9TH ENGR
CLIP CLOP	HMM-362
CONDOLE	MAG-11
COLTON PICKER	VICJ-1
DEADLOCK	VMO-2
DEWOTE	9TH MT BN
DEWASTATE	MASS-2
HIGHWAY	HMM-264
IVAN	1ST 8" HOW BTRY
KIT CARSON	FORCE LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP
MILL POINT	HMM-363
MOMENT	CG 1ST MAW
MONEY	COMM SUPT CO FMF
MOTLEY	NCC
MAIL FILE	MAG-36
NEW CASTLE	HMM-162
NORTH BROOK	HMM-164
OAK FERN	MABS-16
OXWOOD	MAG-12
PANZER	2ND LAAM BN
PARCHMENT	CG III MAF
POWER GLIDE	HMM-263
PUMA	I CORPS
ROSE ANN	MAG-16
RUTLEDGE	HMM-365
STATION BREAK	HMM-261
SUPER CHIEF	HMM-163
SWITCH	HMM-262
TARBUSH	HMM-361
TIGER	COMUSMACV
WHITE GOLD	HMM-364
WING MAN	1ST LAAM BN

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:

*G. T. Beauchamp*  
G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
3-3

Handwritten

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET-NAM  
 231200H Sep 1965

Annex I (Reports) to Operation Order 222-65

- Ref: (a) 3d MarDiv (Fwd) 3100.1
- (b) Div OpO 321-65
- (c) 4th Mar OpO 305-65

Time Zone: H

Title of Report	Submitted By	Submitted To	Frequency	Period Covered	Due	Remarks
Strength Report	All Units	S-1	Daily	0600-0600	0630	
Civil Affairs	All Units	S-1	Daily	N/A	0800	
Semi-Monthly Personnel Status	All Units	S-1	Semi-Monthly	1-15 Month 16-30 Month	Following day 16th+1st by 0800	Use chargeable plus on hand strength.
Casualty Reports	All Units	S-1	As occurring	N/A	ASAP	Name, rank, and type injury, time, date, and circumstances. Most expeditious means
Small Reports Map Reports Bomb Reports	Sighting or receiving unit	FSCC/S-2	As occurring	N/A	ASAP	
Patrol Reports	Performing unit	S-2	As occurring	N/A	12 hours after patrol ends	
Flash Reports	All Units	S-2/S-3,	As occurring	N/A	ASAP	Contact with platoon of large Unit Incoming art mortar or air. Armored attack. NBC Attack. See attached notes.
Spot Reports	All Units	S-2/S-3	As occurring	Duration of occurrence.	ASAP	
Summary of Night's Activities	All Units	S-3	Daily	0001-0600	0600	Negative reports require
Situation Reports.	All Units	S-3	Every 30 min	During patrols/operations		See attached notes.

2 # 2

SECRET

Title of Report	Submitted By	Submitted to	Frequency	Period Covered	Remarks
After-Action Reports	Performing unit	S-3	After Action	N/A	12Hrs Aft act operations or Company sized larger. May be in form of verbal debrief
Command Information P/ICAR	-do-	S-3	monthly	30th of previous mo. to 30th of present mo.	
Psychological War- report	All Units	S-3	monthly	10th of previous month through 10th of present month	12th of Bno 3410.1 every mo.
Weekly Ammo Expend- iture Report	All Units	S-4	Weekly	0800 Thurs	1200 Thurs
Updating Embarkation Data	All Units	S-4	Quarterly	5th of every third month.	Di 4620. 1B
Embarkation School	All Units	S-4	Di-Monthly	As of end of Jan, Mar, May, Jul, Sept, Nov.	3d Day of BNO 4620. 1C Feb, Apr, Jun, Aug, Oct, Dec,
YZ Reports	All Units	S-4	As required.	Daily, or as Needed	As neces- AC. ind sary 222-65

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 222-65

OFFICIAL:  
*G. T. Deauchamp*  
G. T. DEAUCHAMP  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
S-3

SECRETNOTES:

1. SITUATION REPORTS. Reports such as "all secure" are meaningless. Every Sit Rep should include as a minimum, the position and condition (ambush, patrol, etc.) of all elements. If no movement has taken place since last Sit Rep, submit "Positions remain the same."
2. SPOT REPORTS. Concise but complete reports, including friendly and enemy casualties, capture of VC or VCS, discovery of caches, weapons, supplies etc. In submitting spot reports the following format provides the minimum information required:
  - (a) Who (Identify participants and number involved).
  - (b) What (Describe what occurred as observed or reported giving available information in detail as soon as possible, followed by supplemental reports as more information become available).
  - (c) When (When it occurred).
  - (d) How (Cause or development of what occurred).
  - (e) Where (Grid Coordinates)
  - (f) Action Taken: (What you are doing about it).
  - (g) Assistance required, if any
3. REPORTING PROCEDURE. Unit Commanders initiate reports addressed to CO, 1stBn, 4thMar who causes appropriate staff section to take action. Direct all operational traffic immediately to S-3, if by telephone; by radio to net control station. Accompany fire support requests with a simultaneous spot report. Direct telephoned messages of non-operational nature such as non-battle type inquiries, logistic support requirements, or intelligence reports to the appropriate staff section: by radio, send to net control station.
4. BREVITY CODE.
  - (a) Patrol: any type of dog (e.g., C-2 Collie is at \_\_\_\_\_).
  - (b) Ambush: any type of bird.
  - (c) Position: any month of the year except November.

I-3

SECRET

m-#2

**SECRET**

5. CIVIL AFFAIRS REPORTS. Reports should be concise but complete enough to keep the Battalion Commander fully informed of your CA program. Reports should include, who (identify participants), when, where, what (details of action taken or in progress, and summary of future plans made).

(a) Reports of medical treatment must always include the number of people treated, common ailments encountered, and any useful information gained as a result of the medical treatment.

(b) Incidents which may be detrimental to the CA program or to our relationship with the local people should be reported immediately in summary and details provided in following day's CA report.

(c) Special reports which pertain to important subjects (local government, education, religions) are especially helpful to higher headquarters who must advise the Vietnamese government at district level and above. Although these reports require considerable research, they should be submitted as facts concerning these subjects are learned.

(d) Requests for medical, CARE, and other supplies should be submitted as the supplies are needed. This Headquarters will request a thirty day projection of medical and CARE supplies on the first of each month.

(e) Commanders are invited to submit recommendations on policy, methods, or techniques concerning the civil affairs program.

I-4

**SECRET**

SECRET

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Main)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231300H September 1965

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

CG, FMFPAC	1
CG, III MAF	1
Cdr, MCLFDC	2
CG, 3d MarDiv	1
ADC	2
CO, 4th Marines	7
CO, 7th Marines	2
CO, MAG-36	1
CO, FLSU #1	1
CO, MAG-12	1
CO, 2d Bn, 4th Marines	1
CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines	1
CO, 3d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, Co A, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, Co B, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, Co C, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
CO, H&S Co, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	2
Cdr, 3d Plt, Co D, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	1
CO, Co B, 3d Recon Bn	1
CO, Co C, 3d TK Bn	1
CO, Co B, 3d AT Bn	1
CO, Co B, 3d Engr Bn	1
CO, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn	1
CO, Co B, 3d Med Bn	1
CO, 2d LAAM Bn	2
CO, MACS-7	1
CO, MCB-10	1
CO, Det, MASS 2	1
Command Chronology	2
Hq, 1st Bn, 4th Marines	10
Cdr, 81mm Mortar Platoon	1
Cdr, 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon	1
File	<u>4</u>
	62

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

OFFICIAL:

*Brian J. Fagan*  
 BRIAN J. FAGAN

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
 S-1

SECRET

Z-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 CHULAI, VIETNAM  
 251600H September 1965

Administrative Order 222-65 to Accompany Operation Order 222-65

- Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMSL 701 Sheets 6757 III, 6757 II  
 (b) 4th Marines Operation Order 305-65  
 (c) 4th Marines Administrative Order 305-65  
 (d) 1st Battalion, 4th Marines Operation Order 222-65

Time Zone: HOTEL

1. SUPPLY

a. General

(1) Supply Source.

- (a) FLSU #1 has the responsibility for logistical support for all units in the Chu Lai enclave.  
 (b) Battalion supply will maintain operating levels of all classes of supplies available.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available

(1) Class I -

- (a) MCI - 2 days on hand minimum.  
 (b) "B" Rations - 5 days on hand minimum.  
 (c) "A" Rations - 1 day or as available.

(2) Class II -

- (a) Operating stocks of Class II, Type II held at Battalion Supply.

(3) Class III -

- (a) 1000 gallons of MOGAS maintained at Battalion for refueling organic Motor Transport vehicles.  
 (b) Sufficient amounts of greases and lubricants held at Battalion for organic equipment.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
 1st Battalion 4th Marines  
 1st Marine Brigade  
 COPY 13 OF 51 COPIES  
 65-0226



CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Class IV -
  - (a) Available only in small quantities on a limited basis.
- (5) Class V -
  - (a) Small quantities of all types held at Battalion Supply in accordance with CG, 3d MarDiv msg 051204Z July 1965 and MCC 8010.1A.
- (6) Medical - Limited amount for replenishment of Unit # 1's.

c. Control and Distribution

- (1) Units maintain the following classes of supply on hand.
  - (a) Class I - MCF - Two days for units on MLR. Companies C and D maintain 3 days.
  - (b) Class II - As determined by unit commander, excepting those items which are critically short, such as batteries. Critically short items shall be issued on an as-needed basis.
  - (c) Class III - Vehicle tanks 3/4 full. Five gallon expeditionary cans full for vehicles not kept in the Battalion Motor Pool. Sufficient amounts of other POL stowed on hand for normal maintenance.
  - (d) Class IV - As available.
  - (e) Class V - Small arms - Units on MLR - Basic Allowance
    - Companies C and D - 2 Basic Allowances.

1 81mm -	5 DOA
100mm -	2 DOA
3.5" Skt -	4 DOA

    - 2 Hand fragmentary grenades as required.
    - 3 CS and CN grenades are not authorized.
- (2) Supply point distribution for units on the MLR. Unit distribution for out-post units.

CONFIDENTIALd. Resupply

- (1) Units on the air pick up supplies on an "as-needed" basis.
- (2) Companies (A and D) shall be resupplied thrice weekly with bulky items by LVT(A). Resupply shall be by most efficient means available. Submit resupply requirements prior to 1800 on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays for resupply the following day.
- (3) Units ensure that helo landing zones are sufficiently marked to expedite loading and unloading of helos.
- (4) Personnel will not board resupply aircraft without approval of this headquarters.

e. Captured Material

- (1) Deliver captured materials to the S-2 as soon as practical.
- (2) Submit a list of materials captured, including serial numbers of weapons, to S-4 as soon as possible after capture.

f. Salvage

- (1) Report salvage material to S-4 for disposal instructions.

g. Excess

- (1) Report excess items to S-4 for redistribution or disposal.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

- a. Evacuation determined by senior medical personnel or senior Marine present.
- b. Casualty evacuation through ~~Radio Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion.~~ In event of direct evacuation to Company "B", 3d Medical Battalion, parent unit of evacuee must notify this headquarters.
- c. Requests for medical evacuation to this headquarters. Report extent of injury as required, priority, or emergency.
- d. Units retain weapons of those persons armed with pistols and modified M-14 rifles.

3. TRANSPORTATIONa. Highway

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) Control Measures
  - (a) Fourth Marines - MP Platoon has the responsibility for traffic control in the Regimental TACR and rear areas.
- (2) Restrictions
  - (a) Blackout lights during hours of darkness.
  - (b) Blackout vehicles will be ground guided within troop areas.
  - (c) Speed Limits - 25 MPH along MSR.  
15 MPH in designated areas.  
5 MPH in Command Posts.
  - (d) Tracked vehicles moving within Command Post areas at night must be ground guided.

4. SERVICE

- a. Contact teams for tent and typewriter repair are available upon request to this headquarters.
- b. Company "A", 1st Airborne Battalion provides logistical and tactical support as required.
- c. FLSU #1 provides cargo vehicles for logistical and tactical support.
- d. Battalion Motor Transport section provides limited logistical support with the vehicles available. Return vehicles to the Motor Pool when not in use. Preventive maintenance performed twice weekly under the supervision of the Motor Transport Chief. Units forward of the MLR exchange vehicles once weekly for maintenance.
- e. The Mess Section provides two hot meals per day for each unit when practical. Immersion burners provided at each mess site for sterilization of mess gear.

5. PERSONNEL. Annex A (Personnel)6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Reports. See Annex I (Reports) to Operation Order 222-65.
- b. Rear Areas
  - (1) Headquarters and Service Company provides Battalion Command Post security.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 CHULAI, VIETNAM  
 251600 September 1965

Annex B (Medical) to Administrative Order 222-65

Time Zone: HOTEL

### 1. ORGANIZATION

a. The Medical Platoon is organized as follows:

(1) BAS at H&S Company.

$\frac{MO}{2}$	$\frac{HMC}{2}$	$\frac{HML}{2}$	$\frac{HM3}{4}$	$\frac{HN}{8}$
----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------

(2) Rifle Companies. (Co. A and Co. B)

$\frac{HML}{1}$	$\frac{HM2}{2}$	$\frac{HM3}{1}$	$\frac{HN}{1}$
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------

(3) Rifle Companies. (Co. C and Co. D)

$\frac{HML}{1}$	$\frac{HM2}{2}$	$\frac{HM3}{2}$	$\frac{HN}{3}$
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------

### 2. MISSION

a. Provide medical support to 1st Battalion, 4th Marines units as dictated by the mission.

b. To maintain a high degree of sanitation within 1st Battalion, 4th Marines area of responsibility.

c. Establish a holding policy for all patients.

### 3. SANITATION

a. Unit Commanders ensure sanitary discipline commensurate with combat conditions.

b. Water. All water is considered contaminated.

(1) Only that water which is properly treated for contaminants should be used for drinking.

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) All untreated water for drinking will be treated with two (2) water purification tablets per canteen of water for a period of thirty (30) minutes prior to drinking.

c. Food. Other than those issued by the supply system, indigenous food will not be consumed.

d. Rodents

(1) Rats (black, brown, and bamboo), mice, voles, squirrels, and other rodents are abundant throughout the area. Rodents carry lice, fleas, and mites which are the vectors of plague, murine typhus, and other disease. Because of the possibility of infection, all troops are cautioned against hunting and trapping rodents.

(2) Rat poison will be provided to combat rat infestation.

e. Waste Disposal, Human

(1) Waste disposal will be in accordance with accepted field procedures.

(2) Urinals or heads will be installed at locations designated by the Senior Corpsman present.

f. Personal Hygiene

(1) Personal hygiene is essential to maintain health of a unit. Every Marine is responsible for the practice of good hygiene for the protection of himself and those about him.

(2) Cooks and messmen will be screened periodically by medical personels. Those individuals with contagious skin or systemic diseases will be removed from contact with food or eating utensils.

(3) Galley, storage, and utensils clearing areas will be periodically inspected by the Medical Officer to insure proper sanitation.

(4) Units shall use immersion burners to sterilize mess gear prior to each meal.

#### 4. EVACUATION

a. General

(1) Casualties shall be screened at all points in the chain of evacuation to ensure continuity of medical care and need for further evacuation.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) At no time will evacuation be held up for completion of administrative procedures.
- (3) For evacuation, make use of the most rapid and expedient means of transportation consistent with conditions of casualty and tactical situation.
- (4) Units retain pistols and modified M-14's of all casualties who are evacuated. Other rifles will be retained by the casualty.
- (5) All ambulatory casualties, mere or injuries, and illnesses will be evacuated to the Battalion Aid Station. All serious casualties evacuated to B Company, 3d Medical Battalion.

b. Medical Supply

- (1) Battalion basic outfit is kept at the Battalion Aid Station.
- (2) Company aid men are supplied with individual Unit #1's complete with five (5) syrettes of Morphine.
- (3) Morphine will be controlled by BAS Medical Officers and a narcotics inventory board.
- (4) Medical resupplies for company corpsman shall be provided by the BAS through the S-4.
- (5) Company B, 3d Medical Battalion responsible for resupply of Battalion Aid Station.

c. Medical Administration

- (1) Emergency medical tags are required on all casualties.
- (2) Required medical logs and reports maintained and submitted by BAS.
- (3) Casualty reporting will be in accordance with MARCORPSPERSMAN and BUPERSMAN.

d. Miscellaneous(1) Reports

- (a) Company Corpsemen submit reports of morphine usage as soon after use as possible.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Periodic reports of company sanitation will be submitted to the senior company commander.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Police and Trash Disposal
  - (1) Units are responsible for police and disposal of trash.
  - (2) Trash collected by units on the peninsula be disposed of at GC (525090).
- d. Protection of Installations
  - (1) Continuous attention is required for fire prevention. (BrO 11320.1F)
  - (2) Ensure tent guidelines are slackened during rains.
- e. Cash Sales in-kind Issue.
  - (1) Gracious in-kind clothing issue for Marine enlisted personnel. Officers and Navy personnels - cash sales available.
- f. T/E, T/A Changes
  - (1) Units are encouraged to submit recommendations for changes in the T/E, T/A citing justification.
- g. Unsatisfactory Equipment Report
  - (1) The very nature of the area should reveal any unsatisfactory equipment. Commanders are urged to submit reports of equipment that is unsatisfactory due to quality, manufacturing, or design.
- h. Uniform and Individual Equipment
  - (1) Utilities, T/O weapons, and individual equipment as specified by unit commanders.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Personnel
- B - Medical

5

DISTRIBUTION: Anex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 222-65

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Lt, 4th Mar (..) (Main)  
 GENE HAI, PHUQUIN  
 23100 September 1965  
 SerNo. 1/03000

## Annex A (Personnel) to Administrative Order 222-65

- Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS L701 6757 III, 6757 IV  
 (b) Manual for Courts-Martial, 1951  
 (c) JAG Inst P5800 (JAG Man)  
 (d) MCO P5000.3 (MARCORPERMENN)  
 (e) MCO 3040.1 (SOP for Combat Casualty Reporting)  
 (f) FMFPacO P1000.3D (SOP for Personnel and Administration)  
 (g) DivO P5000.3D (SOP for Personnel and Administration)  
 (h) DivO 3040.1A (SOP for Combat Casualty Reporting)  
 (i) DivO P5800.9 (SOP for Legal)  
 (j) SECNAV INST. P1650.1C (Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual)

Time Zone: H

1. STRENGTHS

- a. No changes envisioned prior to receipt of this order.  
 b. Subsequent changes will be reflected on appropriate reports (see Annex I to Op Order 222-65)

2. REPLACEMENTS

- a. Replacements will be joined as orders are received. None anticipated prior to receipt of this order. Date of arrival of replacement drafts unknown.  
 b. Replacements for critical shortages due to casualties will be re-assigned within the Battalion.

3. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

- a. Such matters shall be handled pursuant to current directives and policies, in accordance with the provisions of references (b), (c), and (i).

4. PRISONERS OF WAR

- a. Collection points for those units operating on KY XUAN and KY HOA islands (see Ref (a)) shall be established and manned, as necessary, by the unit involved. Report location of collection points to this Headquarters.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Coordinate the evacuation of POW's with this Headquarters. Evacuation of POW's should be expedited whenever possible.

c. Utilization of POW's will be done only with the prior approval of this Headquarters. The use of POW's as guides is authorized.

d. Treatment of POW's should be in accordance with current policies and directives. Such treatment will be humane, and will include adequate shelter whenever possible.

5. GRAVES REGISTRATION

a. See reference (d), (f), and (g). The Supply Officer is designated as the Battalion Graves Registration Officer.

b. Unit Commanders are responsible for the collection, identification, and evacuation of their dead to collection points which they designate. Select a collection point that can be reached by organic vehicles whenever possible; report the location to this Headquarters.

6. MORALE AND PERSONNEL SERVICES

## a. Leave and Liberty

(1) Liberty is not authorized.

(2) Emergency leave will be granted by this Headquarters. Division Headquarters will issue TONs (Travel Order Numbers).

## b. Decorations and Awards

(1) Recommendations forwarded in accordance with reference (j), as modified below:

(a) CG, 3dMarDiv, may authorize Purple Heart Award.

(b) CG, FMFPac, may authorize awards up to and including the Bronze Star Award.

## c. Postal Service

(1) Mobile postal services will be provided for all units as conditions permit.

## d. Exchange Services

(1) Mobile exchange services will be provided on Thursday of each week for all units, as conditions, situations, and supplies permit.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Units operating on KY XUAN and KY HOA designate representatives as appropriate to purchase exchange goods on the peninsula for their unit.

(3) Exchange supplies will be made directly available to "island" units when sufficient supplies are available to warrant consideration.

e. Disbursing

a. In accordance with current policies.

f. Special Services

a. Programs will be developed as the situation permits.

g. Religious Services

a. Times of services to be announced.

h. Laundry

a. Laundry service is available to units of this command each Tuesday at FLSU. Direct liaison is authorized by unit commanders.

b. Establishment of unit laundries must be cleared through this Headquarters. See Appendix 1, regarding hiring of civilians.

7. CIVIL AFFAIRS - MILITARY GOVERNMENT

a. See Appendix 1.

8. PERSONNEL PROCEDURES

a. Assignment of replacements is based on rank and MOS status as well as current unit strengths. Units submit accurate reports in accordance with Annex I to Op Order 222-65.

b. Personnel administration remains at Company level. Those units operating on KY HOA and KY XUAN maintain personnel administration sections within the Bn CP. The Personnel Officer is authorized to sign routine administrative matters as required, in lieu of the Company Commanders.

9. CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

a. See Appendix 1.

CONFIDENTIAL

3-43

CONFIDENTIAL10. COMBAT CASUALTY REPORTING

a. In accordance with references (d), (e), and (h), as amplified below.

b. All casualties accrued by elements organic to, attached to, or operating with this command will be reported to this Headquarters.

c. The NAVMC 10453 (Combat Casualty Card) will be used by subordinate units in compilation and reporting of casualties. Forwarding such cards to this Headquarters is necessary only when so instructed. These cards are maintained on file at the Company level. In the event direct communications with this Headquarters is not possible, the Combat Casualty Card will be used, and delivered to this Headquarters as quickly as possible.

d. Companies are responsible for reporting casualties in units attached to or operating with them.

e. Nothing contained in reference (d), (e), or (h), or this order, precludes one unit reporting casualties of another. Where there appears to be no one able to make the report, the unit in closest proximity will assume the responsibility of reporting.

BY COMMAND OF  
LIEUTENANT COLONEL R. J. FERRICH

*[Signature]*  
R. ROMANO  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) TO OPERATION ORDER 222-65

CONFIDENTIAL

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn. AUSA (Rein)  
 CVT LAI, WESTNAM  
 231200H September 1965  
 SerNo. 1033-65

Appendix 1 (Civil Affairs) to Annex A (Personnel) to Administration  
 Order 222-65

- Ref: (a) Part VII FMFPacO P1000.3D  
 (b) FM 27-10  
 (c) FM 41-10  
 (d) FM 31-22

## 1. GENERAL

a. Civil affairs in the Battalion tactical area of responsibility is secondary to the tactical mission of this Command. However, the Battalion's role in civil affairs is increasing and will require original thought and continued effort on the part of Commanders at each echelon.

b. Civil affairs is designated to support the military effort, assist in maintaining law and order, and support the established government of South Vietnam in stabilizing the political situation.

c. To fulfill the above, special emphasis must be placed on working through local government officials to enhance their prestige and the people's opinion and support of the local government.

d. A secondary role of civil affairs is to encourage and obtain the people's goodwill and friendship for U. S. Forces in Vietnam.

## 2. CIVIC ACTION

a. Civic action is the term applied to the employment of the military forces of a nation on economic and social activities which are beneficial to the population as a whole. The benefits of a sound civic action program are threefold:

(1) The economic and sociological environment within the distressed areas is enhanced.

(2) The popular appeal of the government, including its policies and objectives, is strengthened.

(3) The image of the military forces, including public support and respect thereof, is improved.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALb. Civic Action Projects

(1) Commanders should avoid making promises that may not be fulfilled or beginning projects which may not be completed.

(2) The ideal civic action project is one which can be completed in a short time with local labor and materials, yet will be of great benefit to the people. Commanders should seek out and accomplish this type of project while planning projects which will require special materials, equipment, labor, or a longer period of time to complete.

(3) The type of civic action projects which may be performed are limited only by the desires of the people. Generally, medical aid has proved to be the best project with which to begin, and this project is most needed and welcomed by the people. After the medical program is established other civic action projects may be initiated, depending on the needs of the people.

(4) Commanders should coordinate with local government officials prior to beginning any civic action project. Whenever possible, projects should be performed jointly, with local Vietnamese doing as much of the work as their know-how and abilities permit.

(5) Forward all requests for supplies, equipment, or assistance for civic action projects to this Headquarters (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer). Since supplies are available from many different sources Commanders should request all supplies that would be helpful, even though the items may not be available through normal supply channels.

3. LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

a. Commanders are authorized and encouraged to effect liaison and coordinate with village and hamlet chiefs in their assigned areas, with the exception of the Ky Ha Village Chief. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer is responsible for coordination and liaison with the Ky Ha Village Chief.

b. The following is a partial listing of the local government officials within the Battalion's area:

<u>Village/Hamlet</u>	<u>Chief</u>
Ky Ha Village	Mr. Cam
Trung Tan Hamlet	Mr. The
Sam Hai Hamlet	Mr. Thinh
Xuan Trung Hamlet	Mr. Khoi
An Tay Hamlet	Mr. Uoc
Than Long Hamlet	Mr. Tien
Ky Hoa Village	Mr. Choung
Ky Xuan Village	Mr. Choung

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 5. COORDINATING INSTRUMENTS

a. The present curfew hours for Quang Tin Province are 2000 - 0500. Do not impose other restrictions on the civilian populace without the prior approval of this Headquarters.

b. Commence registration of civilians, details of which will be promulgated separately, on order.

c. This command is authorized to hire civilians; however, many restrictions exist concerning such employment. Commanders request authorization to hire civilians from this Headquarters.

d. Civil affairs reports. See Annex X (Reports) to Operation Order 222-65.

e. Private homes, shrines, schools, and other buildings may be entered only when the military situation dictates such entrance, or when a Marine is invited inside by the owner.

f. Command attention is directed to the conduct of Marines in all dealings and associations with local civilians. Follow local laws, customs, and traditions within the requirements of the military situation. Respect the rights and honor of Vietnamese citizens at all times.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

C. ROMAN  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (DISTRIBUTION) TO OPERATION ORDER 222-65.

OFFICIAL

*Terry P. Burns*  
TERRY P. BURNS  
1stLt USMC  
S-1

A-1-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
311200H AUGUST 65

Frag Order #84 (010800-020800)

1. SITUATION. No change.
2. MISSION. No change.
3. EXECUTION.
  - a. Company A (Rein).
    - (1) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
    - (2) Conduct operation MARQUIS.
  - b. Company B (Rein).
    - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
  - c. Company C (Rein).
    - (1) Assume Company A sector of MLR night of 1 September to include security of OP Tango (BT 525129) with one squad.
      - (a) Assume operational control of one platoon provided by MACS-9 night of 1 and 2 September for defense of Hill 51 (BT 529110).
    - (2) Maintain platoon outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
    - (3) Conduct patrols assigned.
  - d. Company D (Rein).
    - (1) Conduct assigned patrols.
    - (2) Provide one squad for waterborne security night of 1 September.
  - e. Supporting Units.
    - (1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn.
      - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

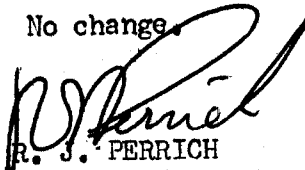
CONFIDENTIAL

TALN



CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.



R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 050800H September 1965

Frag Order #86A (050800H-060800H)

(This order cancels and supercedes Frag Order #86 dated 041600H September 1965).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

c. Attachments.

(1) 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).

(4) Report location of patrol base when established, sit rep hourly and as incidents occur.

(5) Be prepared for relief of platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island about 061100H by LVT.

(6) Conduct patrols assigned.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access point.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497057).
- (2) Continue platoon patrol on Ky Xuan Island. Be prepared for extraction by LVT at 060900H from (BT 494108).
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Be prepared to relieve platoon (-), Company A on Ky Hoa Island with platoon (-) at about 061100H to conduct continuous patrolling for approximately 48 hours.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

e. 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

- (1) Continue providing 24 hour perimeter security around LST ramp.
- (2) Permit no peddlers/vendors or local nationals to enter the area of the LST ramp.
- (3) Establish bow and fantail security posts aboard MSTC ships while unloading/docked at LST ramp.

f. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.

g. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.h. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.i. Coordinating Instructions. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:



G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 010900H SEPTEMBER 1965

Order #85 (020800H-030800H)

1. SITUATION. No change.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Conduct operation MARQUIS.

(2) Provide one squad security OP Tango (BT 525129). Provide one squad security Hill 51 (BT 529110).

(3) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468069).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. Execute Operation MARQUIS on 3 September.

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon outpost/checkpoint at An Ten Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Assume Company A sector of MLR night of 1 September.

(a) Assume operational control of one platoon provided by MACS-9 night of 2 September for defense of Hill 51 (BT 529110).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned.

(2) Provide one squad for waterborne security night of 2 September.

(3) Be prepared to relieve Platoon Company B on Ky Hoa Island with one platoon (rein) approximately 021000H.

e. 1st Plat. Company L. 3d Bn. 3d Marines (attached).

(1) Continue assigned mission of providing security of LST ramp (BT 521120) and MSTB ships.

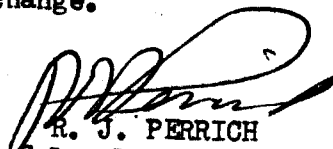
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

(a) Provide one squad with mine detector on call at Bn CP from 020800H to 021700H and 030700 to 031600H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
CommandingDISTRIBUTION: SpecialCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
CHU LAT, VIET NAM  
041600H, September 1965

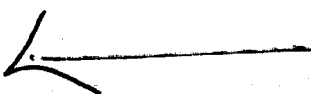
Frag Order #86 (050800H to 060800H)

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

C. Attachments.(1) 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines. 2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068)

(2) Maintain squad security for Op Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).

(4) Report location of patrol base when established, sit rop hourly and as incidents occur.

(5) Be prepared for relief of platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island about 061100H by LVT.

(6) Conduct patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access point.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497077).

(2)

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

(1) Be prepared to relieve platoon (-), Company A on Ky Hoa Island with platoon (-) at about 061100H to conduct continuous patrolling for approximately 48 hours.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

E. 3d Platoon, Co L., 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

F. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.

G. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

H. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

I. Coordinating Instructions. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special



CONFIDENTIAL

**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, ~~Marines~~ (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 021300H September 1965

C O

Frag Order #87 (030800H-040800H)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy. See current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly. Elements of MAG-36 are located in GS (BT 5211 and BT 5213).
- c. Attachments.
  - (1) 1st Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines relief to be effected on 3 September by 3d Plat, Co L.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Continue execution of Operation MARQUIS with two platoons.
- (3) Man MLR and OP Tango (one squad).
- (4) Be prepared to relieve Plat (-), Company B on Ky Hoi on 4 September.
- (5) Conduct patrols assigned.

CO		XO	
SMaj		S-1	
PerO		S-2	
S-3		S-4	
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO			
H&SCo			
FCO			

b. Company B (rein).

- (1) Execute Operation MARQUIS.
- (2) Platoon remaining on patrol, upon completion Operation MARQUIS conduct patrol/ambush. Annex A, Operation Overlay.
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (4) Be prepared to establish platoon patrol base on Ky Xuan Island about 5 September.

c. Company C (rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALd. Company D (rein).

- (1) Continue platoon (-) patrolling of Ky Hoa Island on eastern coast south of GL 13 to provide security for LST ramp and shipping.
- (2) Remaining two platoons be prepared for helo lift as striking/reserve for Operation MARQUIS.
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned.

e. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.

f. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

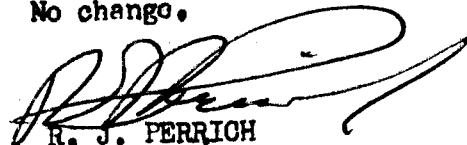
- (1) Continue manning defensive positions.
- (2) Be prepared for direct fire missions on order.
- (3) Be prepared to escort vehicle convoys on short notice.

g. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn.

- (1) Continue training emphasizing lessons learned in Operation STARLIGHT.

h. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Man patrol base (Rear MLR) positions with minimum of 25% during daylight hours.
- (2) All units be prepared for sweep of peninsula about 041000H and 50% manning of patrol bases (Rear MLR).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.


R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation Overlay

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
031600H SEPTEMBER 1965

Frag Order #88 (040800H to 050800H)

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) Popular Forces

(3) Self Defense Force

C. Attachments.

(1) 3d Plat, Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Marines.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Provide one squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) At 041500H platoon (-) depart splash point by LVT and relieve 3d platoon (-), Company D on Ky Hoa Island.

(a) Establish patrol base along eastern coast Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.

(b) Conduct continuous patrolling Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).

(c) Report location of patrol base when established and sit rep every hour and as incidents occur on Bn Tac.

(4) Conduct patrols assigned.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. Company B (Rein).

- (1) 2d platoon complete combat patrol. (Stay behind from Operation MARQUIS.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Be prepared to conduct platoon patrol on Ky Xuan Island on 6 September.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067)
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Upon relief of platoon on Ky Hoa Island about 041530 return to MLR positions.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

E. 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (1) Conduct troop lifts and waterborne patrols assigned.

F. 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.G. 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.H. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) All units conduct thorough sweep of defensive positions and immediate area at 041900H. Report any local nationals in area and apprehend in accordance with current orders.
- (2) Man all patrol base (Rear MLR) positions 50% from 041000H-041400H.
- (3) Conduct squad patrols from each platoon patrol base (Rear MLR) at 041100H to return at 041400H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT



R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX:

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1ST [REDACTED] TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
 CHU [REDACTED]; VIET NAM  
 051600H September 1965

FRAG ORDER #89 (060800H to 070800H)

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

(2) Popular Forces

(3) Self Defense Corps

C. Attachments. None.2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068)

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

(4) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 522120).

(a) Sit rep hourly and as incidents occur.

(b) Upon relief about 061100H by Company D platoon (-) return to company CP for assignment to MLR positions.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Be prepared to assume Company C sector of MLR in the event Company C striking/reserve platoon is committed.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Provide platoon striking reserve force. 15 minute alert commencing 060900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol along assigned route (Annex A)
  - (a) Pickup by truck from company CP at 061415H to move to debark point (BT 470079) to commence patrol at 061500H.
  - (b) Submit sit rep every 30 minute and as incidents occur.
  - (c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net.
  - (d) Be prepared for pickup at (BT 479077) about 071400H.
  - (e) Report location of patrol base and squad ambushes when set.
  - (f) Attach Arty FO Team.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Platoon (-) relieve Company A platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.
  - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 061100H.
  - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.
  - (c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. (Carry spare AN/PRC-10).
  - (d) Attach arty FO Team.
  - (e) Submit sit rep every hour and as incidents occur.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

E. H&S Company.


- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
  - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
  - (b) Vendors will be turned in to Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain roving constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIALF. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
  - (a) Provide heavy section for truck convoy security to depart Battalion area at 0611430H to An Tan Bridge. Conduct escort of trucks from An Tan Bridge to debark point and return.
  - (b) Report departure from Battalion area, An Tan Bridge, and arrival at debark point, An Tan Bridge, and Battalion area.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AmTrac Bn.
  - (a) Conduct waterborne patrols assigned.
  - (b) Depart splash point at 061100H with Company D platoon to relieve Company A platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with platoon Company A when relief has been effected.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Company C and Company D submit logistics requirements to include times and approximate location of resupply to S-4 prior to 052100H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT


R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special



**ORIGINAL**CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 060800H September 1965

Frag Order #90 (070800H-080800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 528068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Platoon (-) relieve Company D platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island and prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Depart splash point aboard LVTs at 070700H.

(b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.

(c) Maintain continuous communication on Battalion Tac Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point (Carry spare AN/PRC-10).

(d) Attach Arty FO Team.

(e) Submit sit rep every hour and as incidents occur.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Continue platoon combat patrol (Frag Order #89) to pickup point (BT 479077) about 071400H.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13 to prevent hostile fire on ST ramp (BT 522120).
  - (a) Upon relief by Company B platoon (-) about 070700H return to Company CP for assignment to MLR positions.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol along assigned route (Annoxi).
  - (a) Pickup by truck from company CP at 070900H to move to debark point (BT 452087) to commence patrol at 071000H.
  - (b) Submit sit reps every 30 minutes and as incidents occur.
  - (c) Maintain continuous communication on Battalion Tac Net.
  - (d) Be prepared for pickup by truck at (BT 455075) about 081200H.
  - (e) Report location of patrol base and squad ambushes when set.
  - (f) Attach arty FO team.
  - (g) Attach squad of engineers.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
  - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
  - (b) ~~vendors~~ <sup>VENDORS</sup> will be turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain roving constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
  - (a) Provide heavy section for truck convoy security to depart Battalion area at 070830H to An Tan Bridge. Conduct escort of trucks from An Tan Bridge to debark point and return.
  - (b) Report departure from Battalion area, An Tan Bridge and arrival at debark point, An Tan Bridge, and Battalion area.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
  - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
  - (b) Depart splash point at 070700H with Company B platoon to relieve Company D. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with platoon Company D when relief has been effected.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.
  - (a) Attach one squad with two mine detecting devices to Company D platoon commencing 070700H.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Companies conduct radio checks on Battalion Tac Nets at 2000, 2400 and 0400 nightly.
- (2) Platoon combat patrols check into Battalion Tac Net thirty minutes prior to departure from CPs.
- (3) Companies continue patrolling waters edge during daylight hours with one squad.

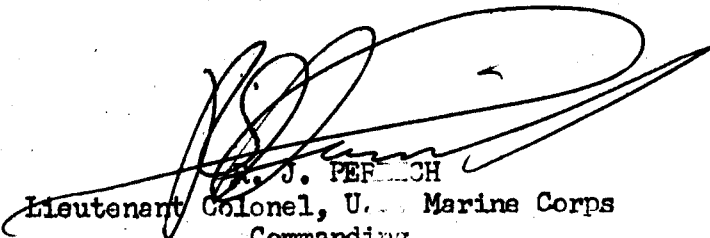
h. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- (1) Company B and Company D submit logistic requirements to include times and approximate location of resupply to S-4 prior to 061600H

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



R. J. PEFERCH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)  
CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
071600H SEPTEMBER 1965

Frag Order #21 (080800H to 091800H)

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. Annex A (Operation Overlay)A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon(rein outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128),  
and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to Ky Xuan Island (BT 4809).

(a) Depart splash point aboard LVTs at 080900H.

(b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island.

(c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net.  
Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.

(d) Attach Arty FO Team.

(e) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.

(f) Landing point at (BT 489119) and pickup about 091100H at  
(BT 495105) by LVT's.B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Continue platoon (-) patrol to be relieved by Company D platoon  
(-) about 091000H on Hoa Island.CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge (BT 497067).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Platoon (-) relieve Company B platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LVT ramp.
  - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 091000H.
  - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.
  - (c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.
  - (d) Attach Arty FO Team.
  - (e) Submit sit rep every hour and as incidents occur.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
  - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
  - (b) Vendors will be turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

F. Supporting Units.

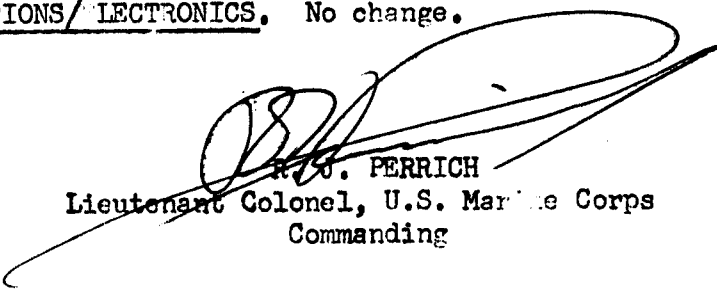
- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.
  - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
  - (b) Depart splash point at 080900H with Company A platoon to Ky Xuan (BT 4809). Pickup Company A platoon at (BT 495105) about 091100H.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) Depart splash point at 091000H with Company D platoon (-) to relieve Company B platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with Company B platoon when relief has been effected.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- (1) Company A and Company D submit logistic requirements to S-4 as soon as possible.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 081600H September 1965

Frag Order #92 (091800H to 101800H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Execute Operation Plan 221-65 (Operation VICEROY) vice Company C.

(a) Tentative H-hour 100615H.

(b) Sit rep on landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.

(c) Preplan supporting fires in support of operation.

(d) Platoon and engineer pickup at 101700H at LZ (BT 443058).

(e) Platoon pickup by truck at 121400H at (BT 452087).

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

- (f) Operation overlay to Operation VICEROY.
- (g) Rules of engagement. No change.
- (h) Check into Battalion Tac Net thirty (30) minutes prior to heli-lift.

C. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Platoon (-) relieve Company D platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward IST ramp.
  - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 101400H.
  - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.
  - (c) Maintain continuous communication on Battalion Tac Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.
  - (d) Attach Arty FO Team.
  - (e) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.
  - (f) Return to MLR position about 121400H.

D. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island until relief by Company C platoon (-) about 101400H.

E. H&S Company.


- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
  - (a) Apprehend all vendors on [redacted].
  - (b) Vendors will be turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIALF. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (b) Depart splash point at 101400H with Company C platoon to Ky Hoa Island to relieve Company D platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with Company D platoon when relief is completed.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- (1) Company D submit logistic requirements to S-4 by 100800H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.


R. A. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding.

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

**ORIGINAL**CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 081600H September 1965

Frag Order #93 (101800H to 111800H)

1. SITUATION.

A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

B. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

A. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outposts on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned.

(a) Coordinate with adjacent units on times and patrol routes.

B. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Execute operation 221-65 (VICEROY) on order.

C. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) outpost/checkpoint at An Tan Bridge.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALD. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Provide company (-)(rein) striking/reserve force in support of Operation VIGEROX.

E. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H-1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
  - (a) Apprehend all vendors on MSR.
  - (b) Vendors turned into Battalion S-2 for further processing.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

F. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amph Bn.
  - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol.
  - (b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C (-) platoon.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co F, 3d Engr Bn.
  - (a) Maintain one squad on call at Company B, 3d Engr Bn CP in support of Operation VIGEROX.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn.
  - (a) Fire assigned H&I fires.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.
  - (a) No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change..

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX:

1. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

**ORIGINAL**CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 091300H September 1965

Frag Order #94 (111800H to 121800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct platoon (-) combat patrol to Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 121000H. Return 141000H.

(b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island south of GL 13.

(c) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tao Net. Report thirty minutes prior to departure from splash point.

(d) Attach Arty FO team.

(e) Submit sit reports every hour and as incidents occur.

(4) Conduct patrols assigned.

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

**ORIGINAL**CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (3) Continue platoon (-) patrol on Ky Hoa Island until relief by Company A platoon (-) about 121000H.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Conduct platoon combat patrol to Ky Xuan Island.
  - (a) Depart splash point aboard LVT's at 120800H. Return 130900H.
  - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling.
  - (c) Submit sit reports every hour and as incidents occur.
  - (d) Attach Arty FO team.
  - (e) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Check into Battalion Tac Net at 120730H.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H to 1900H) from Battalion CP to splash point.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
  - (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
  - (b) Depart splash point at 121000H with Company A platoon to Ky Hoa Island to relieve Company C platoon. Depart from Ky Hoa Island with Company C platoon when relief is completed.
  - (c) Depart splash point with a platoon from Company D to Ky Xuan Island at 120800H. Be prepared for pickup at 130800.

**ORIGINAL**CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT F 1. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Br.

(a) Provide squad in support of Operation VICEROY on call.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company A submit logistic requirements to S-4 by 111800H.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

**ORIGINAL**



ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 101300H September 1965

Frag Order #95 (121800H-131800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Be prepared for pickup about 141000H.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Continue platoon combat patrol (Operation VICEROY) to pickup point by truck at (BT 452087) about 131400H.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tey (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Continue platoon combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island to be picked up by LVTs at 130900H.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Conduct motorized patrol daily (0700H to 1900H) from battalion C to splash point.
- (2) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (b) Depart splash point at 130730H to pickup Company D platoon at (BT 489119).
- (c) Provide logistical transportation for resupply of platoon on Ky Hoa Island.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn.

- (a) Provide convoy security on call for pickup of Company B platoon (Operation VICEROY).

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

2

408-486-008 -

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 111300H September 1965

Frag Order #96 (131800H-141800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128) and (BT 526129).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved about 141000H by Company B platoon (-).

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B.

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned.

(3) Conduct platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(a) Depart splash point at 141000H to relieve Company A platoon.

(b) Attach arty FC team.

(c) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.

(d) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Check into net at 140930H

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: SpecialOFFICIAL:CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 111600H September 1965

Frag Order #97

1. SITUATION.A. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (2) Popular Forces.
- (3) Self Defense Corps
- (4) Company B, 3d Recon Bn.
- (5) Platoon 107 Howtar Battery, 3d Bn, 12th Marines.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION.

A. Concept of Operation. (Annex A Operation Overlay). Company B and Company D land by helicopter in LZ (BT 417156). Company B and D conduct joint combat patrol along assigned axis of advance to LZ (BT 4571148) for return to MLR positions by helicopter.

B. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Provide company (-) striking/reserve force. 30 minute alert.

C. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (rein) combat patrol along assigned route,
  - (a) Attach arty FO team.
  - (b) Two (2) squads of engineers in direct support.
  - (c) Attach SFCP.

D. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Provide one (1) platoon for continuous squad patrolling along Company B and Company D sectors of Battalion MLR.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Conduct platoon combat patrol to blocking position: (BT 461145) night of 11 September to arrive at 120700H.
- (3) Provide one (1) squad patrol vicinity (BT 509129) to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp 11-12 September.

E. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct company (rein) combat patrol along assigned route.
  - (a) Attach arty FO team.
  - (b) One (1) squad of engineers in direct support.

F. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain beach access point commencing 120600H.
- (2) Provide Battalion CP security along 2d platoon Company B sector of MLR.
- (3) 106 platoon attached to Howtar platoon commencing 120500H.
- (4) Flames on call. 15 minute alert.

G. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amfrac Bn.

- (a) Provide ten (10) LVT's to transport 107 Howtar Battery platoon and 106mm Recoiless Rifle platoon to landing point (BT 472146) to be in position at 120630H.
- (b) Provide five (5) LVT waterborne patrol from (BT 472142) to (BT 462149) to stop all boat traffic.
- (c) Provide one (1) LVT-E-1 for clearing suspected mines at (BT 472145).
- (d) 5 LVT's remain with Howtar Platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn.

- (a) Two (2) squads in direct support of Company B commencing 120600H.
- (b) One (1) squad in direct support of Company D commencing 120600H.



CONFIDENTIALH. Company B, 3d Recon Bn.

- (1) Land by LAM at (BT 436179) and (BT 447167) and move to position (BT 436173), (BT 439166), and (BT 445158) by 20530H to prevent escape of VC and VCS along the waterway.

I. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Company B H-hour 120700H.
- (2) Company D H-hour 120730H.
- (3) Command group land with Company B on order.
- (4) Company B and Company D will hold at phase line DAISY until both company's are in position before moving southeast on order.
- (5) Company B and D, B Recon Company, LVT's and Howtar platoon submit sit reps every 30 minutes, commencing 120530H.
- (6) Report crossing phase line and submit sit reps upon landing and every 30 minutes thereafter.
- (7) Extraction of all units about 121630H.
- (8) FAC team attached (one each) to Company B and Company D.
- (9) Company B and Company D alternate return by LVT's.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEX:

A. Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

RELEASED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP		DRAFTED BY G. T. BEAUCHAMP		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 1		
DATE 11 September 1965		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

Change #1 to Frag Order #98

Delete paragraph 3.d add new paragraph 3.d as follows:

3.d. Company D conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol.

- (a) Attach Arty FO team.
- (b) Depart Company D CP at 150730H by truck to bridge at (BT 497067).
- (c) Conduct combat patrol along assigned route to patrol base (See Patrol Overlay) and establish ambushes.
- (d) Continue patrol 160530H to pickup by LVT (BT 458093) at 161500H.
- (e) Report departure and hourly and/or incidents occur.
- (f) Plan resupply by helo, submit requirements to S-4.

Add paragraph 3.f.(5):

3.f.(5) Company C, 3d MT Bn.

- (a) Provide transportation for motorized march to bridge (BT 497067) at 150730H.

Add paragraph 3.f.(1)(b):

3.f.(1)(b) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (b) Provide transportation for pickup and return of patrol from (BT 458093) at 161500H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 121300H September 1965

Frag Order #98 (141800H to 151800H)

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Tonn (BT 525102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Continue platoon (rein) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

e. H&S Company.

(1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519091) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.

(a) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company B platoon and Company C platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

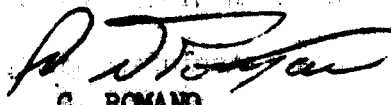
(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH



G. ROMANO  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A. Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 131300H September 1965

Frag Order #99 (151800H to 161800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).

(3) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved about 161300H by Company D platoon.

(4) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Continue platoon (rein) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island to be picked up at 160900H for return to MLR positions.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Conduct platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.
  - (a) Depart splash point at 161300H.
  - (b) Attach arty FO team.
  - (c) Submit sit reps every hour and as incidents occur.
  - (d) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net. Check into net at 161230H.
  - (e) Conduct squad saturation patrolling south of GL 13.

e. W&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
  - (a) Depart splash point to pickup Company C platoon at (BT 48911) about 160900H.
  - (b) Depart splash point at 151300H with Company D platoon to relieve Company B platoon. Return with Company B platoon when relief is complete.
  - (c) Provide logistical transportation for resupply of platoon on Ky Hoa Island.
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

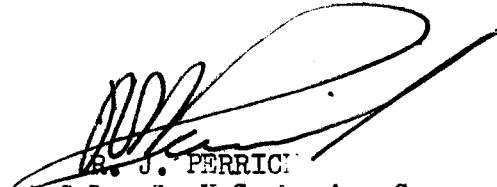
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.



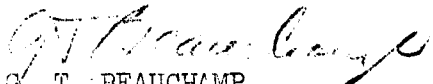
R. J. FERRICK  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:



G. T. BEAUCHAMP  
Major, U.S. Marine Corps  
B-3

2

**ORIGINAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 150800H September 1965

Change #1 to Frog Order #100 (161800H to 171800H)

1. Change paragraph 3.d. as follows:

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned.
- (2) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol to Ky Xuan Island.
  - (a) Depart splash point at 170930H.
  - (b) Conduct squad saturation patrolling.
  - (c) Attach arty FO team.
  - (d) Maintain continuous communications on Battalion Tac Net.  
Check into net 170900H.
  - (e) Submit sit reports every hour and as incidents occur.

2. Change paragraph 3.f.(1) as follows:

- (a) Depart splash point with Company D platoon (rein) to Ky Xuan Island at 170930H.

3. Add to paragraph 3.c.

- (3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island.

4. Change patrol overlay to show Company D platoon (rein) on Ky Xuan Island and Company C Platoon (-) on Ky Hoa Island.

R. J. PERRICH  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Special



CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 14 September 1965

Frag Order #100 (161800H to 171800H)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
  - (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
  - (2) Popular Forces.
  - (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).
- (2) Maintain squad security for OP Tango (BT 520128), (BT 527128), and (BT 526129).
- (3) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay)
- (4) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497064).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fired directed toward LST ramp.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xue Tung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unauthorized marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Provide logistical transportation for resupply of platoon on Ky Hoa Island.

- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Eng Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

## A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

● ● ORIGINAL

1st Marine (Rein)  
CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
151200H September 1965

Frag Order #101 (171800H to 181800H)

1. SITUATION.a. Enemy Forces. See Curr ISUMS.b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay)a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access checkpoint.

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SI checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089), fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C platoon at 181030H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Kuan Trun (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.

- (a) Depart splash point at 181030H with Company C platoon to Ky Hoa Island. Depart Ky Hoa Island when relief has been effected.
- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 2nd Amph Bn. No change.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d Amph Bn. No change.

(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 160800H September 1965

Frag Order #102 (181800H to 191800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 458068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Juan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518089), and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C platoon (-) about 200900H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island to be relieved by another Company D platoon about 190900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Depart splash point at 190900H with Company D platoon to Ky Xuan Island (BT 485118). Depart Ky Xuan Island when relief has been effected.
- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoons.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d AT Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d F Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 170800H September 1965

Frag Order #103 (191800H to 201800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hoi (BT 515111).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518009), and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C platoon (-) about 200900H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon . combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain combatant force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrec Bn.

- (a) Depart splash point at 200900H with Company C platoon (-) to Ky Hoa Island (BT 485118). Depart Ky Hoa Island when relief has been effected
- (b) Conduct waterborne patrol assigned.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoon.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

(4) 1st Plat, Co D, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special



CONFIDENTIAL

ORIGINAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM  
 180800H September 1965

Frag Order #104 (201800H to 211800H)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Popular Forces.

(3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (rein) outpost on Hill 69 (BT 468068).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoint within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

(1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518089), and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

(1) Maintain platoon (-) checkpoint/outpost at An Tan Bridge (BT 497066).

(2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(3) Continue platoon (-) combat patrol on Ky Hoa Island to be relieved by another Company C (-) platoon at 221300H.

d. Company D (Rein).

(1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

(2) Continue platoon combat patrol on Ky Xuan Island until relieved by another Company D platoon at 210900.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Hai (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.
- (2) Provide sergeant from IO6 RR platoon for boat patrol.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

- (a) Depart splash point at 210900 with Company D platoon to Ky Xuan Island (BT 1485118). Depart Ky Xuan Island when relief has been effected.
- (b) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when weather is too rough for motor boat patrol.
- (c) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company D and Company C platoon.
- (d) Provide coxswain for motor boat patrol.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.h. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.i. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 190800H September 1965

Trng Order #105 (211800H to 22 1800H)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
  - (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
  - (2) Popluar Forces.
  - (3) Self Defense Comps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoint w ithin sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 518102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach access/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 518089) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue consolidation of positions on Ky Hoa Island.
- (2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward LST ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Continue consolidation of company (-) positions on Ky Xuan Island.
- (2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmphTrac Bn.

(a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when weather is too rough for motor boat patrol.

(b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 2nd AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Speical

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 200000Z September 1967

Frag Order #106 (221800H to 2 31800H)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
  - (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
  - (2) Popular Forces.
  - (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Truoc (BT 515102) and An Hai (BT 515114).

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (See Annex A Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Truoc (BT 515102), An Tay (BT 51 8089) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Continue consolidation of positions on Ky Hoa Island.
- (2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Hoa Island to prevent hostile fire directed toward the ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Continue consolidation of company (a) positions on Ky Xuan Island.
- (2) Conduct saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain combat-ready force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Truoc (BT 515094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALf. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when weather is too rough for motor boat patrol.

(b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.

(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL**ORIGINAL**

1st Bn, Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAM, VIET NAM  
 211300H September 1965

Trag Order #107 (231800H to 241800H)

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. See Current ISUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces.
- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
  - (2) Popular Forces.
  - (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay)
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Trung Toan (BT 43102) and An Hai (BT 45114).
- (3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.
  - (a) Report departure, return, and incidents.
- (4) Conduct platoon (rein) combat patrol on island centered (BT 4315). Land by LVT vicinity (BT 460149) at 231800H. Establish patrol base vicinity (BT 452149) night of 23 September. Conduct night squad patrols/ambushes. On 24 September continue combat patrol to patrol base vicinity (BT 437157). On 25 September continue patrol to (BT 437157) for helo retraction at 251300H (weather permitting).
  - (a) Alternate retraction by LVT vicinity (BT 445156).
  - (b) Attach arty FO team.
  - (c) Preplan resupply for afternoon of 24 September.
  - (d) Report hourly including landing, establishing patrol bases, checkpoints, and as incidents occur.
- (5) Provide platoon (rein) striking/reserve force on 30 minute alert.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALb. Company B (rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at Xuan Trung (BT 519097), An Tay (BT 519089) and Thanh Long (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on Ky Hoa Island vicinity (BT 512125).
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrols on Ky Hoa Island.

d. Company D (rein).

- (1) Establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on Ky Xuan Island in coordination with local officials.
- (2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on Ky Xuan Island.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in An Hai (BT 515112) and Xuan Trung (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

- (1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.
  - (a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.
  - (b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.
  - (c) Provide LVTs for movement of Company A platoon to island on 23 September. Be prepared for resupply on order. Be prepared to pickup Company A platoon about 251300H at (BT 445156).
- (2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.
- (3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.
- (4) 1st Plat, Co D, 3d Engr Bn. No change.



CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TEXTS:

- A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

**ORIGINAL**CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 221300H September 1965

Frags Order #108 (241800H to 251800H)

1. SITUATION.

- (1) 4th Marines (-) (Rein).
- (2) Popular Forces.
- (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.

3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).

a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at **TRUNG HOAN** (BT 518102) and **AN HAI** (BT 515114).
- (3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.
- (4) Continue platoon (rein) combat patrol to pickup about 251300H at LZ (BT 437157) by helicopter.

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at **XUAN TRUNG** (BT 519097), **AN TAY** (BT 518089) and **THANH LONG** (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on **KY HOA** Island vicinity (BT 512125).
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrols on **KY HOA** Island.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-) (rein) patrol base on **KY XUAN** Island in coordination with local officials.
- (2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on **KY XUAN** Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in HAN HAI (BT 515112) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrsc Bn.

- (a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.
- (b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.
- (c) Be prepared to pickup Company A platoon about 251300H at (BT 445150).

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ATTACHES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM  
 231300H September 1965

Frag Order #109 (251800H to 261800H)

1. SITUATION.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (2) Popular Forces.
- (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at TRUNG TOAN (BT 518102) and AN HAI (BT 515114).
- (3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.
- (4) Provide one (1) squad for security of LST ramp (BT 521119).

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 532083).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at QUAN TRUNG (BT 519097), AN TAY (BT 518089) and THANH LONG (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on KY HOA Island vicinity (BT 512125).
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrolling on KY HOA Island to prohibit hostile fire on LST ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on KY XUAN Island in coordination with local officials.
- (2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on KY XUAN Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALe. H&S Company.

- (1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in AN HAI (BT 515112) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519091) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn.

- (a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.

- (b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.(3) 1st Plat, Co C, 3d TK Bn. No change.(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Amph Bn. No change.4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. FERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:A. Operation/Patrol Overlay.DISTRIBUTION: Special

ORIGINAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein).  
 AN HAI, VIETNAM  
 21300H September 1965

Frag Order #110 (261800H to 271800H)

1. SITUATION.

- (1) 4th Marines (-)(Rein).
- (2) Popular Forces.
- (3) Self Defense Corps.

2. MISSION. No change.3. EXECUTION. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).a. Company A (Rein).

- (1) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (2) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at TRUNG TOAN (BT 518100) and AN HAI (BT 515114).
- (3) Conduct two (2) squad daylight patrols across front of assigned sector.
- (4) Provide one (1) squad for security of LST ramp (BT 521119).

b. Company B (Rein).

- (1) Continue manning beach/fisherman checkpoint (BT 525003).
- (2) Conduct patrols assigned. (Annex A, Patrol Overlay).
- (3) Continue manning SDC checkpoints within sector during hours of curfew at XUAN TRUNG (BT 519097), AN TAY (BT 518069) and THANH LONG (BT 525084).
- (4) Conduct two (2) squad patrols across front of sector during daylight hours. Report departure, return, and incidents.

c. Company C (Rein).

- (1) Establish company patrol base on KY HOA Island vicinity (BT 512125)
- (2) Continue squad saturation patrolling on KY HOA Island to prohibit hostile fire on LST ramp.

d. Company D (Rein).

- (1) Establish company (-)(rein) patrol base on KY KUAN Island in coordination with local officials.

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 1

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Conduct squad saturation patrolling on KY XUAN Island.

e. H&S Company.

(1) Maintain constabulary force during daylight hours in AN HAI (BT 515112) and XUAN TRUNG (BT 519094) to prevent unauthorized purchases and unfavorable marine initiated incidents.

f. Supporting Units.

(1) 1st Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn.

(a) Be prepared to conduct waterborne patrol when water is too rough for motor boat patrol.

(b) Provide logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D.

(2) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d AT Bn. No change.

(3) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d TK Bn. No change.

(4) 1st Plat, Co B, 3d Engr Bn. No change.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Company C and Company D submit logistic requirements prior to 1600 daily.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

R. J. PERRICH  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A. Operation/Patrol Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

MEDICAL SERVICES REPORT  
NAVMED 1454 (6-64)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF FACILITY: 4th Naval Air Station, San Francisco  
FACILITY CODE: 713160-VS  
REPORT PERIOD (Month and year): Sept '68

SECTION I - GENERAL MEDICAL SERVICES

LINE NO.	ITEM	TOTAL	ACTIVE DUTY PERSONNEL				OTHER UNIF. SERV.	DEPENDENTS			SPECIAL CATEGORIES					
			NAVY	MARINE CORPS	ARMY	AIR FORCE		NAVY	MARINE CORPS	ARMY AND AIR FORCE	OTHER UNIF. SERV.	RETIRED OR DEC.	RETIRED UNIF. SERV.	U.S. CIV. EMP.	OTHER	
01	OUTPATIENTS	396	3	393												
02	INPATIENTS	396	3	393												
03	TOTAL	23	2	21												
04	ADMISSION REFERRALS	3	0	3												
05	FLIGHT PHYSICAL EXAM	11														
06	OTHER COMPLETE PHYSICAL EXAM	132														
07	LIMITED SERVICES															
08	IMMUNIZATIONS															

SECTION II - OPTIC REFRACTIONS AND FABRICATIONS

LINE NO.	ITEM	TOTAL	ACTIVE DUTY			RETIRED			DEPENDENTS			SPEC. CAT.				
			NAVY	MARINE CORPS	OTHER	NAVY	MARINE CORPS	OTHER	NAVY	MARINE CORPS	RET.	OTHER	U.S. CIV. EMP.	OTHER		
09	BY MC															
10	BY MSC															
11	SCHEDULED + SCREENED															
12	NOT SCREENED															
13	WAIT PERIOD (Days)															
14	ORDERED SINGLE VISION															
15	BIFOCAL															
16	FABRICATED SINGLE VISION															

SECTION III - ADJUNCT SERVICES

LINE NO.	ITEM	TOTAL	OUTPATIENT		INPATIENT	
			NAVY	MARINE CORPS	NAVY	MARINE CORPS
17	PRESCRIPTIONS					
18	LABORATORY TESTS					
19	X-RAY FILMS EXPOSED					
20	FLUOROSCOPIC EXAMS					
21	RADIOISOTOPE STUDIES					
22	RADIUM & RADIOISOTOPE THERAPY					
23	COBALT/CESIUM					
24	OTHER DEEP THERAPY					
25	ARTIFICIAL KIDNEY PROCEDURES					
26	EEG'S					
27	ENG'S					
28						

SECTION IV - AVERAGE STRENGTH

ITEM	TOTAL	PRIMARY	SECONDARY	FY					
					NAVY	MARINE CORPS	ARMY	AIR FORCE	DEPENDENTS
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									



SECTION V - INDIVIDUAL CLINIC AND/OR SERVICE WORKLOAD

ITEM	LIMITED SERVICES	VISITS	
		OUTPATIENT	INPATIENT
35	ANESTHESIOLOGY		
36	OPHTHALMOLOGY		
37	OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY		
38	ALLERGY		
39	CARDIOLOGY		
40	CHEST DISEASE		
41	DERMATOLOGY		
42	ENDOCRINOLOGY		
43	GASTROENTEROLOGY		
44	GENERAL MEDICINE		
45	HEMATOLOGY		
46	NEUROLOGY		
47	PSYCHIATRY		
48	PSYCHOLOGY		
49	GYNECOLOGY		
50	OBSTETRICAL		
51	PEDIATRIC		
52	GENERAL SURGERY		
53	NEUROSURGICAL		
54	ORTHOPEDIC		
55	PLASTIC SURGERY		
56	PROCTOLOGY		
57	THORACIC SURGERY		
58	UROLOGY		
59	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY		
60	PHYSICAL THERAPY		
61	PODIATRY		
62	EMERGENCY ROOM		
63	GENERAL PRACTICE		
64			
65			
66			
67			
68	TOTALS		

SECTION VI - SELECTED DATA

	BIRTHS			BASSINETS			PEAK PATIENT CENSUS
	TOTAL	LIVE	STILL	TOTAL	OCCUPIED	AVERAGE OCCUPANCY	
69							

SECTION VII - INPATIENT DATA

	REMAINING LAST REPORT	ADMISSIONS			DISPOSITIONS			REMAINING THIS REPORT
		A	RA	FT	DEATHS	TRANSFER	OTHER	
70								

REMARKS

*Bronchitis - 3*  
*(Ranacoid) - 0*  
*Diarrhea (acute) - 13*  
*Hemorrhage - 7*  
*Influenza - 1*  
*Pneumonia - 1*  
*Respiratory Inf. Acute - 7*  
*Streptococcal Inf. - 0*  
*Syphilis - 0*  
*Urthritis - 0*  
*Urthritis (Ven) - 2*  
*Heat Cramps - 1*  
*Heat Exhaustion - 3*  
*Heat Stroke - 0*

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_ DATE SUBMITTED \_\_\_\_\_ ATTACHED  NAVMED 1454A  NAVMED 1454B

*File*

1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 1200/2 Sep 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 13

Period covered: 26/1200 Aug to 2/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III  
 (b) CG Third MarDiv map 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with ref (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilians</u>
U. S. Military	14	1100	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II. List shortages of major combat essential T/O items.

	<u>Short</u>	<u>Auth. Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordnance	1 M79 1 M7	36 8

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums O/H
Kerosene	None O/H
SAE-10	5 drums O/H
SAE-30	2 drums O/H
SAE-50	None O/H
GC-10	1 drum O/H
GAA-3	95 lbs O/H
Solvent	None O/H

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed wire	None

CO	P	IO	S
SMaj		S-1	
PerO	<i>[Handwritten]</i>	S-2	C
S-3	<i>[Handwritten]</i>	S-4	m
MTO		Chaplain	
MedO		CommO	
M&SCo		ACo	
BCo		CCo	
DCo		SuppO	

*Tab P-#1*

Concertina None  
 Post, Fence 2FT None  
 Post, Fence 32" None  
 Post, Fence 5FT None  
 Post, Fence 8FT None

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with ref (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem supply items.

(1) The following problems effect the units' ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 782 gear shortage
- (b) Solvent
- (c) Fortification Materials (All Type)
- (d) BA-42
- (e) Salt Tablets

(2) 41 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

(3) 260 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance.

	#Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint.</u>	<u>Field Maint.</u>	<u>Available</u>
<b>Communications</b>			
AN/PRC-10	0	2	47
AN/PRC-6	0	3	39
AN/TPS-21	0	1	1
AN/TCC-14	0	1	1
<b>Motor Transport</b>			
M422	1	5	14
M274	2	5	23
Luber	0	1	0
<b>Ordnance</b>			
3.5" RKT	0	4	28
M79	0	1	35
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	1	7

4. Construction

<u>Project</u>	<u>Date Started</u>	<u>%Completed</u>	<u>Est. Completion date</u>
None			

P-\*

**5. Miscellaneous.**

a. Shortages in medical supplies and sanitary supplies.

b. During heavy rains, the MSR is not trafficable for supply runs or essential water runs. A water system is needed that would ensure the availability of potable drinking water during any and all circumstances.

c. Many high priority requisitions submitted by this unit were not held by FLSG according to their records. As many as seven tracers were sent out on some priority 2 requisitions. The list indicating the requisitions in effect at FLSG was not published until the latter part of August. This causes a delay in receiving these items because a new requisition must be submitted.

JAMES H. MYATT

1stLt USMC

*5-6*

2 Sep 1965

FOBAG

QUANTITY ON HAND

QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD

<u>FOBAG</u>	<u>QUANTITY ON HAND</u>	<u>QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD</u>
A130	132,480	604
A124	1,374	60
A127	35,000	1270
A475	6,280	206
B568	854	8
C222	256	109
C225	768	49
C230	128	58
C226	128	38
H600	384	0
H602	128	0
O650	56	0
O651	150	0
A574	1056	0
M131	75	0
M420	8	0
M421	3	0
M026	3	0
M670	4000	0
M766	75	0
M680	48	0
K910	8	0
G890	1900	0
G895	750	3
G900	20	0
G935	100	0
G940	44	0
G945	42	0
G950	42	0
G963	182	0
G924	300	0
G839	570	0
G970	340	0
H030	180	0
G805	15	0
G800	150	0
L495	96	1
L312	72	0
L314	12	0
L311	14	0
L324	14	0
L323	14	0

9

1

ENCLOSURE (1)

P-1

1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 Chuoi, Vietnam  
 1200/9 Sep 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 14 15

Period covered: 2/1200 Sep to 9/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III  
 (b) CG Third MarDiv msg 290822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (529090) in accordance with ref (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officers</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	3	1094	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II. List shortages of major combat essential T/E items.

	<u>Short</u>	<u>Auth. Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordnance	1 M7	8

c. Class III

Etanol	1 drum O/H
Kerosene	None O/H
SAB-10	4 drums O/H
SAB-30	1 drum O/H
SAB-50	None O/H
GO-90	1 drum O/H
GAA-3	70 lbs O/H
Solvent	None O/H

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
Foot Fence 2'	None
Foot Fence 32"	None
Foot Fence 5'	None
Foot Fence 8'	None

e. Class Y

(1) In accordance with ref (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem supply items.

(1) The following problems effect the units' ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 782 gear shortage
- (b) Solvent
- (c) Fortification Materials (All Type)
- (d) BA-42
- (e) Salt Tablets
- (f) BA-279

(2) 42 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

(3) 254 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance.

#Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for  
Comm. Maint.      Field Maint.      Available

	<u>Comm. Maint.</u>	<u>Field Maint.</u>	<u>Available</u>
<b>Communications</b>			
AN/PBC-10	0	2	47
AN/PBC-6	0	3	39
AN/TFC-21	0	1	1
AN/TCC-14	0	1	1
<b>Motor Transport</b>			
M42	1	5	14
M37A	2	5	20
Labour	0	1	0
<b>Ordinance</b>			
3.5" M7	0	5	27
M79	0	1	35
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	2	6
M7	0	1	7
M60	0	1	34
M231 Mount	0	2	6

4. Construction

Proj. Initia      Date Started      Completed      Date Completion date  
None

D-#2

5. Miscellaneous.

- a. The resupply of spark plugs has been virtually non-existent.
- b. The number of units using the Engineer water points causes a delay in hauling water. This ties up M35 trucks unnecessarily.
- c. A sufficient amount of M35 vehicles is not being provided to this Bn. Some units are forced to go without a resupply until late in the day.

JAMES M. KEATT  
1st Lt. USMC  
S-4

P-22



**REP. NO.**

**QUANTITY OF SAND**

**QUANTITY RECOVERED DURING PERIOD**

130  
 131  
 132  
 133  
 134  
 135  
 136  
 137  
 138  
 139  
 140  
 141  
 142  
 143  
 144  
 145  
 146  
 147  
 148  
 149  
 150  
 151  
 152  
 153  
 154  
 155  
 156  
 157  
 158  
 159  
 160  
 161  
 162  
 163  
 164  
 165  
 166  
 167  
 168  
 169  
 170  
 171  
 172  
 173  
 174  
 175  
 176  
 177  
 178  
 179  
 180  
 181  
 182  
 183  
 184  
 185  
 186  
 187  
 188  
 189  
 190  
 191  
 192  
 193  
 194  
 195  
 196  
 197  
 198  
 199  
 200

132,400  
 1,374  
 35,000  
 6,350  
 84  
 28  
 766  
 128  
 128  
 128  
 98  
 128  
 9  
 190  
 1056  
 75  
 6  
 3  
 5  
 4000  
 75  
 48  
 8  
 1500  
 750  
 20  
 100  
 44  
 42  
 42  
 152  
 200  
 570  
 340  
 150  
 15  
 150  
 9  
 72  
 12  
 14  
 14  
 14

22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100

ENCLOSURE (1)

P-42

P.P.C.

1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 Chuoi, Vietnam  
 1200/16 Sep 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 16

Period Covered: 9/1200 to 16/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III  
 (b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230622Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (S25090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Summary.

a. Summary Strength

	<u>Officers</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	43	1072	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class IX.

	<u>Short</u>	<u>Auth. Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordnance	1 M7 Gun Group	0

c. Class XII

Bleach	2 drums O/N
Kerosene	1 drum O/N
SAE-10	2 drums O/N
SAE-30	1 drum O/N
SAE-50	None O/N
OO-90	1 drum O/N
QAA	10 lbs O/N
Solvent	None O/N

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Posts	None
6' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
12' Fence Posts	None

CO		IS	
SMAJ		S-1	
PARO		S-2	
S-3			
S-4			
S-5			
PLSG			
BCO			
PCO		Supp	

Tab P-43



**5. Maintenance**

- a. The supply of spark plugs has been virtually non-existent.
- b. The only source of supply for detergent thus far has been through the largest fuel. This detergent is not adequate for the main hall needs. Because it will not remove the surface grease on main gear regardless of the quantity used.

**JAMES H. HEATY**  
By direction

<u>DDP NO.</u>	<u>QUANTITY ON HAND</u>	<u>QUANTITY EXPENDED DURING PERIOD</u>
A130	132,400	55
A184	2,374	20
A127	35,000	28
A475	6,230	21
B568	864	11
C222	256	11
C225	768	11
C230	128	11
C226	128	11
H600	384	11
H602	128	11
G690	96	11
G691	150	11
A574	1056	11
K131	75	11
H430	6	11
H431	3	11
H026	3	11
M670	4000	11
K766	75	11
H680	48	11
K910	8	11
G890	1500	11
G893	750	11
G900	20	11
G935	100	11
G940	44	11
G945	42	11
G950	42	11
G963	152	11
G926	200	11
G889	570	11
G970	340	11
H030	190	11
G885	15	11
G800	150	11
L495	96	11
L312	72	11
L314	12	11
L311	14	11
L324	14	11
L323	14	11

ENCLOSURE (1)

P-#3

1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 Chuoi, Vietnam  
 1800/23 Sep 1965

Periodic Location Report No. 17

Period Covered: 16/1800 to 23/1800 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III  
 (b) CG Third Marine Div msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (525040) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer.</u>	<u>Enlisted.</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	1074	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	None	
Ordinance	1 M7 Gun Group	0

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-30	3 drums
SAE-50	3 drums
SAE-90	None
OO-90	4 drums
GAA	50 lbs
Solvent	None

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	None
5' Fence Post	None
8' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None



**5. Miscellaneous.**

a. An alarming shortage of office supplies exists in this area. Lined pads, unit diary forms, slit documents, manila paper, and black ball point pens, and typewriter carbon paper are scarce.

b. Typewriters are being declined and evicted. Replacements have been on order for quite some time. With the ever increasing amounts of paper work required daily, immediate relief in typewriter availability is necessary.

c. Post Exchange Supplies are non-existent. It is recommended that the "Dandy Package" be issued to relieve the shortage of razor blades, soap, cigarettes, toothpaste, and toothbrushes that are necessary for a Marine to live decently.

**JAMES H. NIATT**  
By direction





1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 Chuoi, Vietnam  
 1200/30 Sep 1965

Evacuation Logistics Report No. 18

Period Covered: 23/1200 to 30/1200 Sep 1965

Ref: (a) Map Hoabinh, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III  
 (b) CG Third Marine Reg 230000Z Aug 1965

1. Location of logistical installations:

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Summary.

a. Personnel Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	45	1117	0
Allied Military	2	1	0

b. CLASS I

	<u>Stock</u>	<u>Anti-Logistics</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	3 M27A	30
Ordinance	1 M7	8

c. CLASS II

Diesel	2 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-30	3 drums
SAE-50	2 drums
SAE-50	None
ODFO	1 drum
OAA	50 lbs
Solvent	None

d. CLASS III

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concretine	None
5' Fence Posts	None
3' Fence Posts	None
2' Fence Posts	None
12" Fence Posts	None

Tab P-45

**c. Summary**

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the examination report is submitted on enclosure (1).

**d. Problem Supply Items**

(1) The following problems affect the unit's ability to perform its mission.

- (a) 702 gear.
- (b) Purification Materials (All Type)
- (c) M-42.
- (d) M-279.
- (e) Salt Tablets.
- (f) Oil Preservative.
- (g) Mimeograph paper.
- (h) Cells for M-42.

a. 44 priority 2 requisition outstanding.

b. 274 priority 3 requisition outstanding.

**3. Miscellaneous**

	(Involuntarily Declined at end of period for		
	Groundship	Field Ship	Available
<b>Communications</b>			
AN/PSC-47	3	0	2
AN/PSC-41	2	0	1
AN/PSC-10	0	4	4
AN/PSC-6	0	7	1
AN/TPC-21	0	1	0
AN/TPC-348 V/G	0	1	0
<b>Motor Transport</b>			
M42	3	4	15
M274	2	0	0
Other	0	1	0
<b>Ordnance</b>			
Sniper Scope	0	1	15
Flame Thrower	0	2	0
106 IR	0	1	7

**4. Construction**

**REMARKS: BACK SEARCHED 1 COMPLETE EST. OBSERVATION DATE**

P. #5

**5. Miscellaneous.**

a. An alarming shortage of office supplies exists in this area. Lined pads, unit diary forms, slide documents, monograph paper, black ball point pens, and typewriter carbon paper are scarce.

b. Typewriters are being declined and cancelled. Replacements have been on order for quite some time. With the ever increasing amounts of paper work required daily, immediate relief in typewriter availability is necessary.

c. Some supplies that have not been available through the normal supply channels, can be procured through the import fund. However, the irregularity of the buying trips and the lack of transportation from the Indian area to Cindai renders the import fund non-effective to meet our day to day needs.

JAMES M. KYATT  
By direction

**AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE REPORT, AMMUNITION ON-HAND REPORT**

1. Quantity of ammunition on-hand remains the same.
2. Ammunition expenditure is as follows.

<b>DD FORM</b>	<b>NO. EXPENDED</b>
1190	470
1124	4
1157	73
822	8
823	14
824	22
825	1
826	32
827	6
828	2
1195	25

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

P-5

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 44  
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 0600H Sep 1965  
 TO: DATE&HOUR 06200H Sep 1965  
 PLACE: 1stln, 4thAr

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0655		1	060650H	PP GH		NO RESUPPLY FOR TODAY	FILLED
1335		2	061330H	PP GH		HAVE TWO VOL.	STAFF
1635		3	061631H	PP GH		REQ FOR RESUPPLY	FILLED
1745		4	061744H	PP GH		WHAT TIME RESUPPLY TOMORROW.	STAFF
1748		5	061747H	PP GH		REQ RESUP AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE.	SET FOR 0900H.
XXXX	1754	6	061754H		PP GH	YOU WILL BE RESUPPLIED AT 0900H	F
	1800	7	061803H		PP GH	ALL RESUPPLY WILL BE AT 0600H	F
2130		8	062125H	PPG		AWAITING TRANSFER & REQ	FOUND TO BE FRIENDLY AND RESUPPLY THEM.

Tab ①

JOURNAL

S-4

UNIT/SECTION 1st Battalion, 4th Marines  
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 062400  
 TO: DATE&HOUR 072400  
 PLACE: Viet Nam, ChuLat

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1443		1	061443	D-1	PP	Resupply of water at patrol base at 1700	Filed
1553		2	061553	D-1	PP	Have PRC/6 on "D" Co water run sent to patrol base	Filed
2002		3	062002	PPBH	PP	Situation remains same tomorrow's resupply need one PRC/10 w/antenna	Filed







JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION 4th Marines, S-4

FROM: DATE&HOUR 112200 Sep

TO: DATE&HOUR 122400 Sep

PLACE: ChuLai, VietNam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
x		1	111407	PPB	PP	All B units are back request permission to secure from net	Filled
x		2	111408	PPCL	PP	All secure no enemy contact, will not need resupply if required to check in every two hours.	Filled
x		3	112208	TS-2	Care taker	Be on the lookout for missing jeep.	

9

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION

FROM: DATE&HOUR

TO: DATE&HOUR

PLACE:

120000 Sep 1945  
120000 Sep 1945  
1/1

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
1025		1	121000H	PPG		REQ FOR RESUPPLY OF WATER.	FILLED
1235		2	121200H	PP3	DELA	CAN HAVE LIFE TWO HOURS MAXIMUM	
1750		3	121745H	PPA		ONE MAN SHOT HIMSELF WITH .45 IN LEO.	FILLED

JOURNAL

UNIT/SECTION Sgt  
 FROM: DATE&HOUR 130001H Sep 1965  
 TO: DATE&HOUR 132400H Sep 1965  
 PLACE: 1st Bn, 4th Mar, Chu Lai, Vietnam

IN	OUT	NO	DTG	FRM	TO	INCIDENTS, MSG'S OUTGOING	ACT
0613		1	031617H	PPA	PP	HAVE ONE MAN WITH SLIGHT SCRAPES	STAFF
0950		2	030945H	PPD3	PP	REQ FOR YANKEE-ZULU.	FILL

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

1/8

ORGANIZATION

190001N to 150100N Sep 1965

OPENED

CLOSED

SER NO.	TN	HRS	MESSAGE
1	0030	IS	REQUEST FOR RESUPPLY, FILED
2	1015	FTO-2	CHANGE IN RESUPPLY, FILED
3	1045	FTO-2	REQ PICKUP OF CIGS WBS PICKED UP
4	1530	FTO-2	RESUPPLY COMPLETED EXCEPT FOR WATER. STAFF
5	1553	FTO-2	RECEIVED WINGS RESUPPLY. WILL UNLOAD
6	1615	FTO-2	SHORTAGE IN SOME ITEMS LISTED. FILED.
7	1635	FTO	WE HAVE BEEN RESUPPLIED FILED
8	1802	FTO	RESUPPLY COMPLETED, NO EMERGENCY CONTACT. STAFF

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

REF 1/4  
ORGANIZATION

172000Z to 172100Z Sep 1963  
 OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	TN	HRS	MESSAGE
1	0650	FTB	REDEPLY AT WEST TIGHT AT 1200H.
2.	0705	FTB	SECRET BEFORE DEPARTURE. FILED.
3	0819	FTB	TAKING SELF FOR REDEPLY. FILED.
4	1150	0700	REDEPLY POINT SAME AS DEPARTURE. INFORMED HIGHT ALFA.

9









JOURNAL FORMS

FOR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED 230000Z Aug 65 to 230000Z Aug 65 CLOSED

SER NO.	IN	HRS	MESSAGE
1	1017	230000Z	2700, TANKER-SEE FOR INFO. FILED
2	1700	230000Z	2700, TANKER-SEE FOR INFO. FILED



S-4

JOURNAL FORMS

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

BLT 1/4

ORGANIZATION

300001H Sep 65 to 302400H Sep 65  
OPENED CLOSED

SER NO.	IN	REF	MESSAGE
1	0928	SBA28	1 SARDINE LEAVING FOR KY HCA FILE.
<del>2</del>	1123	PPG2	REQ ONE UG-255 FILE.
3	1335	SBA24	HAVE RETURNED TO CP. FILE.
4	1350	SBA24	DISSEMBARKING TROOPS FILE.
5	1645	PA5	HAVE NATIVE BOY WHO REQUIRES STITCHES WE DON'T KNOW WHAT TO DO. FILE.
6	1946	PP24	DID NOT RECEIVE AUTH SHEET SENT LOCT.

9

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
Vietnam  
050800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Snet Report No. 19

Period Covered: 040800H Sep65 to 050800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Mr. Gam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, the Bn CA Officer, and the engineering officers of the Assistant Division Commander's command group began walking the boundary line of the land that will be purchased in Ky Ha Village. All land East of the boundary line will be purchased by CVN. The understanding is that, although the land will be purchased, the people who own homes on this land will be required to move only if the use of their land is a military necessity; otherwise, the people may continue to use the land they presently occupy. The engineering officer is staking the boundary line so the Vietnamese Survey Team can inventory all privately-owned land, houses, and graves East of the boundary line.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

7a 2 87

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
Vietnam  
080800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 20

Period Covered: 050000H Sep65 to 080000H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 675: III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and Mr. Uoc, Chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), visited the homes of the twenty-six families who were relocated but not yet paid for their land and homes. The families are living in makeshift huts constructed primarily of materials from their old houses. These families' living conditions are poor as compared to the average family in Ky Ha Village. These people have only small plots of land to farm and are having to purchase almost all their food; however, they now have little money left. It is recommended that food be provided for distribution to these families, at least until they are paid for their land and homes.

2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 175 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) on 7 September. Most of the treatment was for children who had skin infections and sores. Other common complaints were worms, eye diseases, and diarrhea.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL1stRR 4thMar (-)(Rein)  
Vietnam  
100800H Sep65Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 21

Period Covered: 080800H Sep65 to 100800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civil Affairs Officer and Mr. CAM, Chief of Ky Ha Village, attended a meeting at the Quang Tin Province Headquarters in Tam Ky on 8 September. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the purchase of land in the Chu Lai area. Other representatives attending the meeting were from Ly Tin District Headquarters, the Province Headquarters, the National Government, III MAF, and MACV. The main points which were decided upon at the meeting concerning Ky Ha Village are:

(a) The Vietnamese survey team must complete the survey of Ky Ha Village and submit it's report within two weeks to the Ministry of Finance.

(b) The people will not be required to move from the tip of the peninsula (vic BT 524125) until after they are paid for their houses and land.

2. This command received a letter on 9 September from sixteen men of Ky Ha Village who alleged that Ngo Phung, the Assistant Village Chief, had encouraged them to submit claims for land that they do not own. Phung offered to counterfeit deeds for the men so they could submit claims to the Vietnamese survey team. Mr. CAM has said that he will conduct a hearing of the alleged misconduct, take proper disciplinary action, and report this matter to Ly Tin District Headquarters.

3. During a discussion with the village chief on 9 September the Battalion CAC learned that teachers in the village school are paid with funds provided by the government, but teachers in the hamlet schools are paid with tuition fees that each student attending the hamlet schools must pay (20 piasters per month). Teachers in the hamlet schools are not receiving a full salary at this time because the tuition fees do not provide sufficient funds. Additional funds to pay the teachers will be requested from District Headquarters.

4. Project Hanielasp supplies (dolls, books, etc.) and surplus special service equipment (softballs, shuttlecocks, etc.) were given to the village chief on 9 September. These items will be given to the village children during the Mid-Autumn Holiday, 10 September.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
Vietnam  
120800H Sep65Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 22

Period Covered: 100800H Sep65 to 120800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Dr. Lloyd Clyburn, the USOM agricultural representative to I Corps, and a Vietnamese agricultural team from Quang Tin Province Headquarters made a survey of the farm program in Ky Ha Village on 10 September. The Chief of Ky Ha Village, the MACV Advisors to Ly Tin District, and the Battalion CAO accompanied the team. Several suggestions were made to improve the farm program, among these are:

- a. Establishment of a farmers' cooperative association.
- b. Providing each family with the "garden packet" that is available free of charge through USOM. This packet consists of one-half bag of fertilizer and vegetable seeds. The packet is designed for each family to have a complete home garden.
- c. Selling bags of fertilizer, also available from USOM, to farmers at a very low price. Dr. Clyburn says that several thousand pounds of fertilizer allocated to Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces are stored in Saigon because transportation is not available. When transportation does become available Dr. Clyburn would like to establish a sales office at Chu Lai and make this the distribution point for Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces.

Dr. Clyburn and the Vietnamese team will return later this month to help implement these and other programs.

2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 163 people (23 men, 68 women, 72 children) at An Hai (BT 515114) on 10 September. The most common ailments were coughs, diarrhea, worms, and sores.
3. Fifty-two dolls and about sixty pairs of children's shower shoes were given to the Chief of Ky Ha Village for distribution at the Mid-Autumn Festival. The Battalion CAO attended the festival held at An Hai School at 1700, 10 September. The festival is a Vietnamese holiday for children (similar to Christmas in the U. S. ) and is always arranged by the teachers of each school. After songs and games the toys, candy, and other gifts were given to the children.
4. A Self Defense Corps was established in Ky Ha Village on 27 August and five posts were formed, one in each hamlet. On 9 September Marines of this unit began manning the post with the SDC. Phones are now at each post and sentries at each post also have logbooks in which to record all significant

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

events. Posts are manned from 2000 - 0600, the hours of curfew.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein)  
Vietnam  
140800H Sep 1965Civil Affairs Spot Report No. 23

Period Covered: 120800H Sep65 to 140800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series 1701

1. Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, made several suggestions to improve our security measures on 13 September. Mr. Cam suggested that we keep all Vietnamese out of Marine areas and that we check all villagers' identification cards; he also suggested that we apprehend any Vietnamese with cameras. To increase security measures, Mr. Cam has rerouted a trail near the LST ramp (vic BT 521117) and plans to reroute the trail near MAG-36 (vic BT 525117) so the villagers will not walk near these areas.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. PAGAN  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Battalion AdjutantCONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein)  
Vietnam  
160800H Sep 1965

Civil Affairs Report No. 24

Period Covered: 140800H Sep65 to 160800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 160 people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) on 14 September. The most common ailments were diarrhea, worms, sores, and muscular pains.
2. Members of "A" Company, 1st Battalion, supervised and assisted local villagers as they rebuilt one bridge and repaired another South of An Hai (BT 515114) on 15 September. Materials to repair the bridges were provided by Marine units and by the villagers.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

BRIAN J. FAGAN

First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
 Vietnam  
 180800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 25

Period Covered: 160800H Sep65 to 180800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Five bags (500 pounds) of bulgar and twenty-six boxes of vitamins were given to Mr. Uec, Chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085) on 16 September. Mr. Uec distributed the bulgar and vitamins to the twenty-six families who have not received payment for their land.
2. The Battalion Commander and staff members met with Capt. Tich, Ly Tin District Chief, Mr. Cheung, Ky Hoa Village Chief, and Maj. Perrin, U. S. Adviser to Ly Tin District on 16 September. The discussion was primarily about companies from this unit moving to Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan Islands and the coordination that will be necessary to conduct a pacification program on these islands. Capt. Tich has selected Mr. Cheung to become Chief of Ky Xuan, in addition to being Chief of Ky Hoa. Capt. Tich agreed to meet again on 18 September to discuss more details of the pacification program.
3. Capt. Tich also signed a land-lease agreement on 16 September which allows Marine units to occupy Hill 44 (BT 519158) on Ky Hoa and to build a road from the beach to the top of the hill. This land is the proposed site of "A" Battery, 1st LAAM Battalion.
4. The Battalion Civil Action Out-Patient Clinic treated 140 people at An Hai (BT 515114) on 17 September. The most common ailments were skin infections and sores, worms, diarrhea, and stomach pains.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
 Vietnam  
 210800H

Civil Affairs Report No. 26

Period Covered: 180800 Sep65 to 210800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Bn CAO visited Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, at his home on 19 September. The main topic of discussion was the possibility of hiring villagers to work for the battalion. Plans are being made to establish a laundry, barbershop, and sewing shop operated by the villagers.
2. Dr. Lloyd Clyburn, USOM Agricultural representative to I Corps, a team of GVN fisherie experts, and U. S. Advisor to Ly Tin District visited, Ky Ha Village on 20 September to learn the problems of the fishermen in the village. About two hundred fishermen from the village met with the team and discussed their mutual problems. The most serious problem of the fishermen is that they cannot get far enough out to sea, where the large catches are made, because of curfew hours. For this reason, they requested that GVN provide them with motors for their boats. The government representatives stated that motors (10-20HP) could be made available for sale, but not for several months. The people agreed to pay cash for the motors (six families will pool their money to buy one motor) and to place the order with District when they decide how many motors they would like to buy.
3. The USOM Agricultural team will return to Ky Ha Village on 29 September for a meeting with the village farmers.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve  
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
 Vietnam  
 230000H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 27

Period Covered: 210000H Sep65 to 230000H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Battalion Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic treated eighty-nine people at Xuan Trung (BT 519091) on 21 September. The most common ailments were stomach aches, headaches, worms, diarrhea, and sores.
2. The Bn CAO met with Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, on 21 September. The main topics of discussion were:
  - (a) Possible employment of villagers
  - (b) Registration of all people in Ky Ha Village
  - (c) A price list indicating the prices of goods in Ky Ha Village prior to Marines arrival.
3. The Bn CAO met with Mr. Phung, Assistant Chief of Ky Ha Village, and Mr. Tien, Chief of Than Long Hamlet, on 22 September. The discussion was general in nature, no decisions were reached during the discussion.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

R

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
 Vietnam  
 250800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Sect Report No. 28

Period Covered: 230800H Sep65 to 250800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Bn CAO and the Bn Psy Warfare Officer attended a meeting of the people of Ky Ha Village and representatives of the District and Province Governments at An Hai (BT 515114) on 23 September. The Assistant Chief and a civilian politician represented Quang Tin Province; the District Chief, Capt. Tich, represented Ly Tin District. The meeting was held so the Assistant Province Chief would tell the people that the government was purchasing most of the land in Trung Toan Hamlet (BT 525122) and they will be required to move. The Assistant Province Chief held a two hour question and answer period with the villagers, during which he answered their questions concerning the move. The Psychological Warfare Team from Province Headquarters (composed of a band, singers, and entertainers) performed after the discussion, from 2000 to 2200.
2. The Battalion Civic Action Out-patient Clinic treated 161 people (26 men 44 women, 91 children) at An Hai (BT 515114) on 24 September. The most common ailments were sores, worms, diarrhea, headaches, and stomach aches.
3. The District and Province Survey Teams returned to Ky Ha on 24 September to continue the survey of the land purchased by GVN.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
 First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
Chu Lai Vietnam  
270800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Supt Report No. 29

Period Covered: 290800H Sep65 to 270800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. The Bn CAO, and the company commanders and platoon commanders of Company "A" and Company "B" met with Mr. Gam, chief of Ky Ha Village, the chiefs of the five hamlets in Ky Ha Village (Trung Toan, San Hai, Xuan Trung, An Tay, and Thanh Long) on 25 September. The purpose of the meeting was for the company and platoon commanders to meet the hamlet chiefs with whom they will be working. Areas of responsibility are assigned as follows:

Company "A" - Trung Toan Hamlet  
San Hai Hamlet

Company "B" - Xuan Trung Hamlet  
An Tay Hamlet  
Thanh Long Hamlet

The company and platoon commanders will be working directly with the hamlet chiefs in their assigned areas. The meeting was very general in nature; however, smaller meetings shall be held in the future to discuss specific subjects.

2. The Province and District Survey Teams continued the survey of the land in Ky Ha Village to be purchased by CVN for military use. An engineering officer from I Corps Headquarters, Lt. Vu, joined the survey teams on 26 September to supervise their activities.

3. The Bn Cadr requested on 25 September that Capt. Tich, Chief of Ly Tin District, meet with his representatives on 26 September to discuss the movement of Company "C" to Ky Non Village (BT 900140) and Company "D" to Ky Xuan Village (BT 487100). This request was sent by message after Capt. Tich had failed to attend two previously scheduled meetings. Items for discussion and resolution concerning the two companies completing their mission in the villages included:

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Approval of land for bases
- b. Village and hamlet governments
- c. Forces to be provided from RVN
- d. Relationships and responsibilities of various agencies for military operations, civic action, psy-war effort, pacification endeavors, and population control. The meeting was not held on 26 September due to Capt. Tich's absence; however, the District Advisor will attempt to arrange the meeting for 27 September.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

BRIAN J. PAGAN  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stLt, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 280800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 32

Period Covered: 270800H Sep65 to 280800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

1. Battalion Activities

a. The Province and District Survey Teams continued the survey of the land in Ky Ha Village to be purchased by GVN for military use.

b. The Bn CAC, Company Commanders of Company "C" and Company "B", and Capt. WESTPHAL, engineering officer of the ABC command group, met with Capt TICH, Ly Tin District Chief at 270900H. Capt TICH agreed to the proposed company base camp sites on Ky Ha and Ky Xuan Islands at (BT 513123) and (BT 488102) respectively, and signed forms authorizing use of the land. The following items were also clarified during the meetings:

- (1) Mr. Choung is the chief of both Ky Ha and Ky Xuan Villages. The company commanders will work directly with Mr. Choung in the two villages.
- (2) There are no hamlet chiefs friendly to GVN in Ky Xuan Village (the village has been controlled by V. C.). The hamlet chiefs in Ky Ha are friendly to GVN.
- (3) The District Chief and District Advisor offered to support the pacification effort whenever possible (including use of the District Pay-war team).

c. At 271600H, the Hq Cmt and Bn CAC attended a meeting of men selected to work in the Bn laundry, sewing shop, and barber shop. The Chief of Ky Ha Village and ARVN Liaison Officer told the men what will be required of them and "how to get around Marines". The men began work at 280800H, the barber in the H&S Company Barber Shop and the laundry and tailor commenced construction of washing and drying racks at the old well site at (BT 523092).

2. Company "A"

a. Company Commander and platoon commanders met with chief of Ky Ha Village and chiefs of Trung Xuan Hamlet (BT 524125) and San Hai Hamlet (BT 515114). Several plans were discussed during the meeting, among these:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) The people need a deep well in Sam Hai. The shallow wells in the hamlet do not provide water suitable for drinking. The nearest well with suitable water is several hundred yards from the population center of the hamlet and is now within the perimeter of the base of Juk Division 15.

(2) A bridge is needed at (BT 519115) where the road is completely washed out. The company will attempt to get materials with which the people may rebuild the bridge.

(3) Village chief stated that of the fifteen vending stands recently opened near the LST ramp (BT 521117), only three are approved. The three stands have signs stating that the stand is a Co-Op, such as "SDC Co-Op", "Sam Hai Co-Op".

b. Members of the SDC began accompanying the company's night patrols. The SDC will act as guides and enter private homes to inspect for violations, of the curfew and for VC-connected strangers or visitors while the Marines provide firepower when and if needed.

c. Marines of Company "A" played a volleyball game with the men of Sam Hai at the Village Headquarters. After the game the village chief expressed his enthusiasm for future games of this kind between the Vietnamese and Marines.

### 3. Company "B"

a. Company Commander and Platoon Commanders met with Ky Ha Village Chief and hamlet chiefs of Xuan Trung (BT 519091), An Tay (BT 518085), and Thanh Long (BT 525086). Following points were decided:

(1) Beach access (BT 532083) for fishermen of Thanh Long Hamlet will be closed until members of the hamlet SDC can return to man the post at the access point with Marines. Members of the SDC are presently working with the survey team and working in their fields. The villagers have violated the Marine-Village Officials' agreements lately by attempting to sell goods near the access point and the adjoining beach.

(2) Chief of Thanh Long Hamlet will have patrols throughout the hamlet in an attempt to catch the V.C. who is throwing grenades, almost nightly, into the Company positions.

(3) Closer coordination is needed between the company, SDC, and the P. F.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Company representatives will meet with the village chief and hamlet chief again on 9 October and every other Saturday thereafter. Company representatives may meet with the hamlet chiefs whenever necessary.

## 4. Company "C"

a. Villagers of Ky Hoa brought a child who had suffered third degree burns to a squad patrol and requested medical treatment. The squad corporals requested antibiotics, which were flown to the squad, and treated the child. Details of the injury are unknown due to the lack of an interpreter; the child's condition reported to be serious.

## 5. Company "D"

a. The Company Commander conducted reconnaissance with an interpreter, during which he asked several people of Ky Xuan Village a number of questions with respect to the lack of government and schools, and determined that, on the basis of this limited contact, the people of the island probably are subjected to intermittent VC terror, taxes, and propaganda.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 290800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 31

Period Covered: 280000H Sep65 to 290800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

## 1. Battalion Activities:

- a. The Province and District Survey Teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.
- b. Twenty-two civilians began work as laundry workers, barbers, and tailors for the Bn at 280600H. Two other men will be hired after their security check is completed. There were no incidents during the day, the men appear to be willing and steady workers.

## 2. Company "A"

- a. Marines of the Company played a volleyball game with the men of Sam Hai Hamlet at 281730H. About 100 villagers attended the game which was held at the Ky Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517112). Once again, the village chief expressed his hope that sports activities, with Marines and Vietnamese participating, would continue.
- b. A company corpsman treated 25 children and one male adult for skin sores and infections while the game was in progress.

## 3. Company "B"

- a. Platoon Commander of Bravo-3 met with Mr. Uoc, chief of An Tay Hamlet (BT 518085), at 280600H. The Platoon Commander accompanied Mr. Uoc on a tour of the hamlet boundary, a three hour walk, so there would be no doubt of the hamlet limits. During the walk, Mr. Uoc suggested that Marines strengthen their positions because the present positions will probably be washed away during the rainy season.
- b. Bravo-1 accompanied the Bn Civic Action Out-Patient Clinic to Xuan Trung (BT 519091) at 280900H. The team treated seventy children for skin sores and infections, other ailments could not be treated because an interpreter was not available to assist the doctor.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Platoon Commander of Bravo-2 met with Mr. Tien, chief of Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 529086) at 261200H. Mr. Tien held a meeting of the people of the hamlet and explained that:

(1) The beach access point (BT 532083) is closed but would reopen at a later date.

(2) Anyone attempting to sell goods in Marine areas would be punished.

(3) Marines will work more closely with the people and hamlet leaders in the future; this was favorably received by the people.

d. Members of the SDC began accompanying the company's night patrols. The SDC will act as guides and enter private homes to inspect for violators of the curfew and for VC-connected strangers or visitors.

## 4. Company "C"

a. Company Commander met with Mr. Cheung, Chief of Ky Hoa Village, at the company base camp (BT 511125). In regards to the base camp, the following was decided/accomplished:

(1) Boundary of camp marked with engineer tape so the people will not accidentally enter the camp. Also, five PFs will be assigned to the company to insure that villagers do not enter the camp.

(2) Trees cut in the camp will be returned to the villagers. Ten local men will cut the trees under supervision of Marines.

b. Company Commander met Tran May Nam, carpenter of Dong Tuan Hamlet (BT 507121) at 261200H. Nam stated that he treated all illnesses in the hamlet.

c. The people of Ky Hoa have been friendly and cooperative at all times. There are no problems seen at this time regarding the pacification program.

## 5. Company "D"

a. Company carpenter held impromptu medical treatment at 261000H at the company base camp (BT 467103). The carpenter treated 60 children, 10 male adult, and 13 female adults. The most common ailments were sores, infections, rashes, and worms.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. The Company Commander met with Mr. Choung, chief of Ky Xuan Village, at 281500H at the base camp. Mr. Choung stated the following:
- (1) He will appoint hamlet chiefs on 29 September.
  - (2) The people need food. Although there appears to be an abundance of rice grown on the Island, Mr. Choung says it is not enough to feed the entire population (about 5,000 people).
- c. The Company Commander agreed to assist Mr. Choung in reproducing psychological warfare leaflets for distribution to the people.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn, 4thMar(-)(Rein)  
Chu Lai, Vietnam  
300800H Sep65

Civil Affairs Report No. 32

Period Covered: 290800H Sep65 to 300800H Sep65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

## 1. Battalion Activities:

- a. The Province and District Survey teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.
- b. The USON and Quang Tin Province agricultural teams returned to Ky Ha Village at 290800H. The teams met with about 100 farmers at the Ky Ha Village Headquarters (BT 517112) and explained the use of fertilizer. Some 25 of the farmers had used fertilizer before and they explained how fertilizer would increase the crop yield. After the meeting, 37 farmers ordered a total of 3,550 kilograms of fertilizer. When the fertilizer is delivered the farmers may either pay cash (at 425 piasters per 100 kilos), or pay within two months (at 475 piasters per 100 kilos). The Ky Ha Village Chief will continue to take orders for fertilizer and forward the orders to Province Headquarters at Tam Ky. The delivery date of the fertilizer is unknown at this time.
- c. An education team composed of one Marine officer and three Marine enlisted began teaching English at the Ky Ha Village School (BT 517112) at 291200H. Twenty-five adults, including five village schoolteachers, attended the first class. Future classes will be conducted by the team twice weekly, on Monday and Friday. The schoolteachers, using lesson plans prepared by the team, will conduct classes on Tuesday, Wednesday, and Saturday of each week.

## 2. Company "A"

- a. Met with Mr. Think, Chief of San Hai Hamlet (BT 515114), at 291100H and coordinated the company's night patrols with those of the SDG (this will be daily coordination in the future). Also asked Mr. Think to have villagers return sandbags taken from company's positions (BT 517110) which he agreed to do.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Escorted Pn Medical Officer to home of village schoolmaster (BT 517110) at 291500H. The doctor treated the schoolmaster who has influenza.
3. Company "B"
- a. Made liaison with chiefs of Thanh Long Hamlet (BT 525086), An Tay Hamlet (BT 518065), and Xuan Trung Hamlet (BT 519091). Patrol bases, which will also serve as first-aid stations, were established in Thanh Long and Xuan Trung Hamlets.
4. Company "C"
- a. Made liaison with Mr. Mai, Chief of Thuan An (2) (BT 512154), and CO of "A" LAAM Battery at 290900H. Mr. Mai agreed to keep his people out of the battery's area.
- b. Talked with Mr. Thing, assistant commander of the 63 PFs on Ky Hoa. Mr. Thing agreed to notify the company of the locations of the PF ambushes set each night. Mr. Thing also stated that the villagers obey the curfew and should not cause problems at night.
- c. As previously agreed, five PFs reported to the company's base camp (BT 511125) at 0800 and kept the villagers out of the camp area throughout the day. Five PFs will report to the company each day to help control the local villagers.
5. Company "D"
- a. Company aid station began operation at the company base camp (BT 487103) at 290900H. Thirty people (3 females, 7 men, 23 children) were treated for skin sores and infections during the day.
- b. Met with Mr. Cheung, chief of Ky Hoa Village, at the base camp at 291000H. Discussed appointment of seven hamlet chiefs but did not make a final decision.
- c. Attended meeting with Mr. Cheung and about 250 villagers at (BT 491112) at 291200H. The discussion was general in nature; however, the people expressed their fear that Marines would not stay on Ky Xuan, then the V.C. will return and punish the people for having worked with Marines. Company Commander stated that he hoped the people would be able to defend themselves against the V.C. before he left the Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Mr. Cheung requested one typewriter and one AN/PRC 10 radio from Ly Tin District Headquarters for his use on Ky Xuan and Ky Hoa Islands.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) (700in)  
 Chu Lai, Vietnam  
 01000H Oct 65

Civil Affairs Report No. 33

Period Covered: 30000H Sep 65 to 01000H Oct 65

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III Series L701

## 1. Battalion Activities

a. The Province and District survey teams continued the survey of the land to be purchased in Ky Ha Village.

b. Mr. Cam, Chief of Ky Ha Village, came to the Bn CP at 301000H and requested that the Battalion Commanders intervene in behalf of the people of Trung Tean Hamlet (WT 524125). The people have been ordered by GVN to move their homes after their land is purchased. Bn Cmdr stated in a written reply delivered to Mr. Cam at 301800H that he could not intervene in the Vietnamese Government's decisions.

## 2. Company "A"

a. Made liaison with chief of Sam Hai Hamlet (WT 515114) and chief of Ky Ha Village.

b. Played volleyball game with villagers of Sam Hai Hamlet (WT 515114) at 301700H.

## 3. Company "B"

a. Mr. Hoc, chief of An Tay Hamlet (WT 518085) has been reluctant to order the VC to patrol the hamlet. VC seem scared to leave their post.

b. Encouraged villagers of Xuan Trung to rake and clean up their village square/market place, which they did.

## 4. Company "C"

a. Allowed villagers to cut trees from within company base camp (WT 511125).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Company "D"

a. Villagers objected to use of their land at (BT 48710A) for a heli-pad. Company Commander is attempting to obtain reimbursement for the use of the land through RVN government channels.

b. Company corpsman treated 75 villagers at the company base camp (BT 487103) from 300900H to 301300H.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL FERRICH

TERRY P. BURNS  
First Lieutenant, U. S. Marine Corps  
Battalion Adjutant

**UNCLASSIFIED**